

Regulations – Arts and Education

Degrees

- 112 The Degree of Bachelor of Arts – BA
- 122 The Degree of Bachelor of Communication – BC
- 125 The Degree of Bachelor of Dance Studies – BDanceSt
- 126 The Degree of Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies – BECSt
- 127 The Degree of Bachelor of Education (Teaching) – BEd(Tchg)
- 130 The Degree of Bachelor of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) – BEd(TESOL)
- 131 The Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts – BFA
- 133 The Degree of Bachelor of Human Services – BHumServ
- 134 The Degree of Bachelor of Music – BMus
- 136 The Degree of Bachelor of Social Justice Studies – BSJS
- 137 The Degree of Bachelor of Social Work – BSW
- 139 The Degree of Bachelor of Sport, Health and Physical Education – BSporthPE
- 141 The Degree of Bachelor of Theology – BTheol
- 142 The Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – BA(Hons)
- 147 The Degree of Bachelor of Dance Studies (Honours) – BDanceSt(Hons)
- 148 The Degree of Bachelor of Education (Teaching) (Honours) – BEd(Tchg)(Hons)
- 149 The Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) – BFA(Hons)
- 150 The Degree of Bachelor of Music (Honours) – BMus(Hons)
- 152 The Degree of Bachelor of Social Work (Honours) – BSW(Hons)
- 154 The Degree of Master of Arts – MA
- 164 The Degree of Master of Communication – MC
- 165 The Degree of Master of Community Dance – MCommDance
- 166 The Degree of Master of Conflict and Terrorism Studies – MCTS
- 168 The Degree of Master of Counselling – MCouns
- 170 The Degree of Master of Creative Writing – MCW
- 171 The Degree of Master of Dance Movement Therapy – MDMT
- 172 The Degree of Master of Dance Studies – MDanceSt
- 174 The Degree of Master of Education – MEd
- 176 The Degree of Master of Educational Leadership – MEdLd
- 178 The Degree of Master of Education Practice – MEdPrac
- 180 The Degree of Master of Fine Arts – MFA
- 182 The Degree of Master of Higher Education – MHigherEd
- 184 The Degree of Master of Indigenous Studies – MIndigSt
- 186 The Degree of Master of Literature – MLitt
- 187 The Degree of Master of Music – MMus
- 189 The Degree of Master of Professional Supervision – MProfSup
- 190 The Degree of Master of Professional Supervision Practice – MProfSupPrac
- 191 The Degree of Master of Public Policy – MPP
- 193 The Degree of Master of Social and Community Leadership – MSCL
- 195 The Degree of Master of Social Work – MSW
- 196 The Degree of Master of Social Work (Professional) – MSW(Prof)

198	The Degree of Master of Teaching (Primary) – MTchg(Primary)
200	The Degree of Master of Teaching (Secondary) – MTchg(Secondary)
202	The Degree of Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages – MTESOL
203	The Degree of Master of Theology – MTheol
204	The Degree of Master of Translation – MTrans
205	The Degree of Doctor of Education – EdD
211	The Degree of Doctor of Fine Arts – DocFA
216	The Degree of Doctor of Music – DMus
216	The Degree of Doctor of Musical Arts – DMA

Certificates and Diplomas

216	Certificate in Arts – CertArts
217	Certificate in Dance Studies – CertDanceSt
217	Certificate in Fine Arts – CertFA
218	Certificate in Languages – CertLang
219	Certificate in Music – CertMus
220	Certificate in Sport, Health and Physical Education – CertSportHPE
220	Diploma in Arts – DipArts
221	Diploma in Dance Studies – DipDanceSt
221	Diploma in Fine Arts – DipFA
222	Diploma in Languages – DipLang
223	Diploma in Music – DipMus
224	Diploma in Sport, Health and Physical Education – DipSportHPE
224	Graduate Diploma in Arts – GradDipArts
225	Graduate Diploma in Education – GradDipEd
226	Graduate Diploma in Music – GradDipMus
227	Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Early Childhood Education) – GradDipTchg(ECE)
229	Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Primary) – GradDipTchg(Primary)
231	Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary) – GradDipTchg(Sec)
232	Graduate Diploma in Teaching English in Schools to Speakers of Other Languages – GradDipTESSOL
233	Postgraduate Certificate in Arts – PGCertArts
234	Postgraduate Certificate in Education – PGCertEd
235	Postgraduate Certificate in Fine Arts – PGCertFA
236	Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education – PGCertHigherEd
237	Postgraduate Certificate in Music – PGCertMus
238	Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Supervision – PGCertProfSup
239	Postgraduate Certificate in Social and Community Leadership – PGCertSCL
239	Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching Linguistically Diverse Learners – PGCertTLDL
240	Postgraduate Certificate in Translation – PGCertTrans
241	Postgraduate Diploma in Arts – PGDipArts
242	Postgraduate Diploma in Communication – PGDipC
243	Postgraduate Diploma in Conflict and Terrorism Studies – PGDipCTS
244	Postgraduate Diploma in Counselling Theory – PGDipCounsTh
245	Postgraduate Diploma in Dance Studies – PGDipDanceSt
246	Postgraduate Diploma in Education – PGDipEd
248	Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Leadership – PGDipEdLd

249	Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts – PGDipFA
250	Postgraduate Diploma in Higher Education – PGDipHigherEd
250	Postgraduate Diploma in Indigenous Studies – PGDipIndigSt
251	Postgraduate Diploma in Language Teaching – PGDipLT
252	Postgraduate Diploma in Music – PGDipMus
253	Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Supervision – PGDipProfSup
254	Postgraduate Diploma in Public Policy – PGDipPP
255	Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work – PGDipSW
256	Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary Field-based) – PGDipTchg(SecFB)
257	Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching Linguistically Diverse Learners – PGDipTLDL
258	Postgraduate Diploma in Therapeutic Dance – PGDipThDance
259	Postgraduate Diploma in Translation Studies – PGDipTranslationStud

Interfaculty Programmes – Arts and Education

573	The Degree of Bachelor of Global Studies – BGlobalSt
579	The Degree of Master of Disaster Management – MDisMgt
585	The Degree of Master of Global Studies – MGlobalSt
586	The Degree of Master of Heritage Conservation – MHerCons
597	The Degree of Master of Regional Development – MRegDev
598	Certificate in Global Studies – CertGlobalSt
600	Diploma in Global Studies – DipGlobalSt
602	Postgraduate Certificate in Disaster Management – PGCertDisMgt
603	Postgraduate Certificate in Heritage Conservation – PGCertHerCons
606	Postgraduate Certificate in Regional Development – PGCertRegDev
609	Postgraduate Diploma in Global Studies – PGDipGlobalSt

Conjoint Programmes – Arts and Education

620	Bachelor of Advanced Science (Honours)/Bachelor of Communication – BAdvSci(Hons)/BC
623	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Advanced Science (Honours) – BA/BAdvSci(Hons)
623	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce – BA/BCom
623	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Communication – BA/BC
623	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Design – BA/BDes
624	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) – BA/BE(Hons)
624	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Fine Arts – BA/BFA
624	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) – BA/BFA(Hons)
624	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Global Studies – BA/BGlobalSt
624	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Health Sciences – BA/BHSc
625	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws – BA/LLB
625	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws (Honours) – BA/LLB(Hons)
625	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Music – BA/BMus
625	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science – BA/BSc
628	Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Sport, Health and Physical Education – BCom/BSportHPE
628	Bachelor of Communication/Bachelor of Commerce – BC/BCom
628	Bachelor of Communication/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) – BC/BE(Hons)

628	Bachelor of Communication/Bachelor of Fine Arts – BC/BFA
629	Bachelor of Communication/Bachelor of Global Studies – BC/BGlobalSt
629	Bachelor of Communication/Bachelor of Health Sciences – BC/BHSc
629	Bachelor of Communication/Bachelor of Laws – BC/LLB
629	Bachelor of Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours) – BC/LLB(Hons)
629	Bachelor of Communication/Bachelor of Science – BC/BSc
631	Bachelor of Design/Bachelor of Music – BDes/BMus
631	Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Fine Arts – BE(Hons)/BFA
632	Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Music – BE(Hons)/BMus
633	Bachelor of Fine Arts/Bachelor of Global Studies – BFA/BGlobalSt
634	Bachelor of Fine Arts/Bachelor of Health Sciences – BFA/BHSc
634	Bachelor of Fine Arts/Bachelor of Laws – BFA/LLB
634	Bachelor of Fine Arts/Bachelor of Laws (Honours) – BFA/LLB(Hons)
634	Bachelor of Fine Arts/Bachelor of Music – BFA/BMus
634	Bachelor of Fine Arts/Bachelor of Science – BFA/BSc
635	Bachelor of Global Studies/Bachelor of Music – BGlobalSt/BMus
637	Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Laws – BMus/LLB
637	Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Laws (Honours) – BMus/LLB(Hons)
638	Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Science – BMus/BSc

REGULATIONS – ARTS AND EDUCATION

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts – BA

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Note: This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a at least 300 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule, including
 - (i) at least 180 points in courses above Stage I, of which at least 90 points must be above Stage II
 - (ii) courses in a minimum of three subjects listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule
 - (iii) 15 points: WTR 100
 - b two majors of 120 points each from the Bachelor of Arts Schedule, of which at least 45 points must be above Stage II in each major
 - c 15 points from courses offered in either the General Education Open Schedule or the General Education Faculty Schedule approved for this degree, and the Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.
- 3 A student who is required to meet the Academic English Language Requirement, as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic English Language Requirement, of the *University Calendar*, may substitute an academic English language course approved by the Programme Director for 15 points of General Education.
- 4
 - a A student may include in their degree one or more modules of 45 points from one of the subjects available for modules in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule.
 - b Courses passed for modules cannot also be counted for majors.
- 5 Up to 30 points may be taken from courses available for other programmes offered at this University.

General Education Exemptions

- 6
 - a A student is exempted from the requirement to pass a course offered in the General Education Schedules who has:

either

 - (i) completed an undergraduate degree at a tertiary institution
 - or*
 - (ii) commenced study for this degree at a tertiary institution before 1 January 2006
 - or*
 - (iii) been admitted to this degree having completed 240 points or more of degree-level study at another tertiary institution.
 - b A student who has been exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules must substitute the requirement with an additional course from this degree.
 - c A student admitted to this degree, who has completed between 120 and 235 points inclusive of degree-level study at another tertiary institution, or who has completed a minimum of 50 points of study towards this degree in one semester at an overseas institution, either through an overseas exchange programme or through prior approval under the Credit Regulations, must pass 15 points from courses offered in the General Education Schedules.
 - d A student who has been fully or partially exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules is nonetheless required to complete the Academic Integrity course.

Conjoint Degrees

7 Special arrangements apply where this degree is taken as a component degree of an approved conjoint combination. The specific requirements and a complete list of the conjoint degrees available are set out in the Conjoint Degrees section of the *University Calendar*.

Special Cases

- 8 For language courses, enrolment of students with prior knowledge of the language is at the discretion of the Academic Head or nominee.
- Enrolment in any particular course(s) may be declined, and enrolment may be required instead in a course at a more advanced level.
 - If a student who has been required to enrol in a more advanced course fails that course they may be credited with an appropriate less advanced course if they are certified by the examiners as having reached the standard of a pass for that course and have not previously been credited with that course.
 - A student who has passed or been credited with a language acquisition course may not enrol for a course which precedes that course in the sequence of language acquisition courses.

Variations

9 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

10 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Bachelor of Arts (BA) Schedule

Subjects available:

Academic English Studies and Linguistics

Stage I courses: ACADENG 101, LINGUIST 100, 101

Stage II courses: ACADENG 210, LINGUIST 200, 201, 203

Stage III courses: LANGTCHG 300, LINGUIST 300, 301, 305, 322, 324

Requirement:

- 75 points: ACADENG 210, LINGUIST 100, 200, 201, 203

Ancient History

The BA in Ancient History was withdrawn in 2024.

Anthropology

Stage I courses: ANTHRO 108, 110, MĀORI 130

Stage II courses: ANTHRO 200–202, 205–252, GENDER 211, MĀORI 230

Stage III courses: ANTHRO 301–377, GENDER 311, MĀORI 330, 396

Requirement:

- 30 points: ANTHRO 108, 110
- at least 15 points from ANTHRO 200–203

Art History

Stage I courses: ARTHIST 114, 115, HUMS 101

Stage II courses: ANCIENT 280, ARTHIST 201–249, MEDIA 235

Stage III courses: ARTHIST 310–349, HUMS 300, MEDIA 335

Requirement:

- at least 45 points from ARTHIST 114, 115, 201–249
- at least 45 points from ARTHIST 310–349
- up to 30 points from ANCIENT 280, HUMS 101, 300, MEDIA 235, 335

Asian Studies

Stage I courses: ASIAN 100, 140, CHINESE 130, HISTORY 103, JAPANESE 150, KOREAN 120

Stage II courses: ASIAN 200, 202–209, CHINESE 203, COMPLIT 206, HISTORY 225, JAPANESE 240, 241, 243, 270, KOREAN 203, 205, POLITICS 211, 254

Stage III courses: ANTHRO 329, ASIAN 300, 302, 303, 309, CHINESE 303, COMPLIT 302, ECON 343, HISTORY 335, INTBUS 306, JAPANESE 308, 340, 341, 343, 370, 385, KOREAN 305, 381

Requirement:

- 30 points: ASIAN 100, 303

Chinese

Stage I courses: ASIAN 100, CHINESE 100–178, TRANSLAT 100

Stage II courses: ASIAN 200, 204, CHINESE 200–278, HISTORY 225, POLITICS 211, 254

Stage III courses: ASIAN 302–304, CHINESE 300–378, HISTORY 335

Requirement:

- 30 points: ASIAN 100, CHINESE 130
- at least 15 points from CHINESE 301, 302, 306
- 30 points from ASIAN 200, 204, CHINESE 203, HISTORY 225, POLITICS 211, 254
- 15 points from ASIAN 302–304, CHINESE 303, 339, HISTORY 335

Classical Studies

The BA in Classical Studies was withdrawn in 2024.

Classical Studies and Ancient History

Stage I courses: ANCIENT 100–130, LATIN 100, 101

Stage II courses: ANCIENT 200–285, ANTHRO 200, 206, LATIN 200–205, PHIL 204

Stage III courses: ANCIENT 300–385, LATIN 300–310

Requirement:

- at least 15 points from ANCIENT 100–130
- at least 15 points from ANCIENT 200–285
- at least 45 points from ANCIENT 300–385

Communication

Stage I courses: BUSINESS 151, COMMS 100–104, 106, DRAMA 100, ENGLISH 121, MĀORI 130, MKTG 151, PACIFIC 105, SCIGEN 101

Stage II courses: BUSINESS 291, COMMS 200–208, 210–214, MĀORI 271, MEDIA 212, 214, 222, POLITICS 233, SCIGEN 201

Stage III courses: COMMS 303–308, 311, 312, 314, 315, 318, 321, 323, MEDIA 314, 327, 328, MKTG 306, POLITICS 345, SCIGEN 301, SOCIOLOGICAL 318, SPORT 305

Major must include:

- 30 points from COMMS 100–104, 106
- 30 points from COMMS 200–214, MEDIA 214
- 30 points from COMMS 303–321, 323, MEDIA 314, SPORT 305
MKTG 151 cannot be included in the BA/BCom degree.

Specialisation must include:

The Communication specialisation was suspended in 2021. Students who have a current enrolment in this specialisation should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 45 points: COMMS 100, 104, DRAMA 100
- at least 15 points from BUSINESS 151, ENGLISH 121, MĀORI 130, MKTG 151, PACIFIC 105, SCIGEN 101
- 45 points from COMMS 200–205
- at least 45 points from BUSINESS 291, COMMS 200–208, MEDIA 214, 222, MĀORI 271, POLITICS 233, SCIGEN 201
- 45 points from COMMS 301–309, MEDIA 314
- at least 45 points from COMMS 301–309, MEDIA 314, 327, MKTG 306, POLITICS 345, SCIGEN 301, SOCIOLOGICAL 318

Criminology

Stage I courses: CRIM 100, MĀORI 130, PHIL 104, POLITICS 109, SOCIOLOGICAL 100, 101, 103

Stage II courses: ARTHIST 230, CRIM 200–209, HISTORY 227, SOCIOLOGICAL 203, 228

Stage III courses: ARTHIST 332, CRIM 301–310, HISTORY 327, MĀORI 335, POLITICS 320, SOCIOLOGICAL 315, 326

Stage IV course: LAW PUBL 423

Requirement:

- 30 points: CRIM 207, 301

Drama

Stage I courses: ANCIENT 110, DANCE 101, DRAMA 100, MĀORI 190, MUS 145, PACIFIC 110

Stage II courses: ANCIENT 285, DANCE 201, DRAMA 202–205, ENGLISH 213, 265, EUROPEAN 207, MĀORI 292, MUS 245–248, PACIFIC 210

Stage III courses: ANCIENT 385, DRAMA 301–307, ENGLISH 310, 353, EUROPEAN 307, MĀORI 393, PACIFIC 310

Requirement:

- 60 points: DRAMA 100, 202
- at least 30 points from DRAMA 301–306

Economics

Stage I courses: ECON 151, 152, MATHS 108, 120, 130, 153, STATS 108

Stage II courses: ECON 200–271

Stage III courses: ECON 301–381

Requirement:

- 75 points: ECON 152, 201, 211, 311, MATHS 108

Education

Stage I courses: EDUC 100, 105, 113–117, 121, 122, YOUTHWRK 152

Stage II courses: EDUC 200, 201, 204–214, 221–224, 283

Stage III courses: EDUC 300–308, 313–319, 322, 323, 341–380, EDUCN 300, MATHS 302, SOCIOLOGY 300

Requirement:

- at least 30 points from EDUC 100, 105, 113–117, 121, 122
- at least 30 points from EDUC 200, 201, 204–224, 283
- at least 30 points from EDUC 300–308, 313–319, 322, 323, 341–380

Employment Relations and Organisation Studies

Stage I courses: BUSINESS 151, GENDER 101, GLOBAL 101, SOCIOLOGICAL 100, 101, SUSTAIN 100

Stage II courses: ANTHRO 237, MGMT 211, 223, POLITICS 201, SCIGEN 201, SOCIOLOGICAL 200, 208, 210, SUSTAIN 200

Stage III courses: ANTHRO 374, COM LAW 314, GEOG 302, 327, MĀORI 335, MGMT 304, 309, 314, 320, PSYCH 322, SOCIOLOGICAL 310, SUSTAIN 300

Requirement:

- at least 15 points from MGMT 211, 223 or SOCIOLOGICAL 208

English

Stage I courses: ENGLISH 102–121

Stage II courses: COMPLIT 200, 202, DRAMA 203, ENGLISH 204–265

Stage III courses: COMPLIT 303, DRAMA 303, ENGLISH 305–367, GENDER 306

Requirement:

- at least 15 points from ENGLISH 213, 214, 265, 310, 340, 353

European Studies

Group A: European Cultures and Languages

Stage I courses: ANCIENT 110, 130, EUROPEAN 100, FRENCH 102, GERMAN 102, HUMS 101, ITALIAN 107, MUS 140, RUSSIAN 100, 101, SPANISH 105

Stage II courses: ANCIENT 200, 201, 225, 270, 280, ARTHIST 201, 210, 224, 225, 236, COMPLIT 200, 206, 210, EUROPEAN 200, 207, 222, 277, 278, FRENCH 203, 204, 241, 244, 269, 277, 278, GERMAN 200, 201, 210, 211, 230, 277, 278, ITALIAN 200–203, 277, 278, MUS 225, 240, 241, PHIL 209, RUSSIAN 200, 201, SPANISH 200–202, 218, 277, 278

Stage III courses: ARTHIST 310, 321, 324, 325, 336, COMPLIT 302, EUROPEAN 300, 307, 322, 377, 378, FRENCH 304, 305, 341, 344, 377, 378, GERMAN 301, 302, 310, 377, 378, ITALIAN 300, 335, 377, 378, PHIL 340, 341, SPANISH 317–321, 377, 378

Group B: European History and Politics

Stage I courses: ANCIENT 110, HUMS 101, POLITICS 109

Stage II courses: ANCIENT 254, 255, 256, 260, EUROPEAN 206, FRENCH 244, HISTORY 205, 217, 224, 243, POLITICS 209

Stage III courses: ANCIENT 354, 355, 356, 360, EUROPEAN 302, FRENCH 344, HISTORY 309, 317, 324, 356

Group C: Medieval and Early Modern European Studies

Stage I courses: HUMS 101, LATIN 100, 101

Stage II courses: ANCIENT 211, 221, COMPLIT 202, ENGLISH 213, 265, HISTORY 239, 243, LATIN 200, PHIL 204

Stage III courses: ANCIENT 311, 321, ARTHIST 324, 325, 336, COMPLIT 303, ENGLISH 310, 340, 353, FRENCH 306, HISTORY 339, 356, ITALIAN 303, LATIN 300, 310, PHIL 302

Requirement:

- 15 points: EUROPEAN 100
- at least 15 points at Stage III in two Groups in the European Studies Schedule

French

Stage I course: EUROPEAN 100

Stage II courses: COMPLIT 200–210, EUROPEAN 200–278, FRENCH 203–279

Stage III courses: COMPLIT 302–306, ENGLISH 340, EUROPEAN 300–378, FRENCH 302–379

Requirement:

- 15 points: EUROPEAN 100
- 15 points from FRENCH 204, 214, 229, 241, 244, 269, 279
- 30 points from FRENCH 304, 305, 377, 378
- at least 15 points from FRENCH 306, 314, 320, 329, 331, 341, 344, 379
- up to 30 points from EUROPEAN 200–378

Gender Studies

Stage I courses: EDUC 122, ENGLISH 102, GENDER 101

Stage II courses: ANCIENT 216, ANTHRO 241, ARTHIST 233, ASIAN 200, COMPLIT 202, GENDER 206–208, 211, GERMAN 230, HISTORY 241, PACIFIC 208, PHIL 225, SOCIOL 200, 207, 217

Stage III courses: ANCIENT 316, ANTHRO 342, 354, 357, ARTHIST 333, ASIAN 303, COMMS 304, COMPLIT 303, GENDER 301–307, 311, HISTORY 341, PACIFIC 307, PHIL 345, POLITICS 311, PSYCH 319, SOCIOL 300, 315

Requirement:

- 30 points: GENDER 101, 208
- at least 15 points from GENDER 301–307

Geography

Stage I course: ENV 102

Stage II courses: GEOG 202–262

Stage III courses: GEOG 302–399

Requirement:

- 15 points: ENV 102
- 15 points from ENV 100, ENV 101, ENV 103
- 15 points: GEOG 250
- 30 points from GEOG 202, 205, 261, 262
- 15 points: GEOG 399

German

Stage I courses: EUROPEAN 100, GERMAN 178

Stage II courses: COMPLIT 200–210, EUROPEAN 200–278, GERMAN 201–291, HISTORY 217

Stage III courses: COMPLIT 302–306, EUROPEAN 300–378, GERMAN 301–393, HISTORY 317

Requirement:

- 45 points: EUROPEAN 100, GERMAN 201, 301
- at least 30 points from GERMAN 207, 210–230, 291, 303–360, 391
- up to 30 points from COMPLIT 200–306, EUROPEAN 200–378

Greek

The Bachelor of Arts in Greek was withdrawn in 2024.

Health and Society

New admissions into the BA in Health and Society were suspended in 2023. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Stage I courses: HLTHSOC 100, MĀORI 130, POPLHLTH 102, STATS 150

Stage II courses: ANTHRO 208, 220, HISTORY 210, 227, HLTHSOC 201–203, PACIFIC 213, POPLHLTH 204, 210

Stage III courses: ANTHRO 337, 372, 376, GEOG 305, HISTORY 327, 367, HLTHSOC 301–305, PACIFIC 313, POPLHLTH 312, 313, SOCIOL 326, 333

Stage IV course: LAWGENRL 432

Requirement:

- 45 points: HLTHSOC 100, 201, 301

History

Stage I courses: ASIAN 100, EUROPEAN 100, HISTORY 103–108, HUMS 101

Stage II courses: ANCIENT 255, ARTHIST 225, HISTORY 201–271, PACIFIC 214, POLITICS 229

Stage III courses: ANCIENT 355, ARTHIST 325, HISTORY 300–371, HUMS 300, MĀORI 396, PACIFIC 314

Italian

New admissions into the BA in Italian were suspended in 2022. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Stage I course: EUROPEAN 100

Stage II courses: ARTHIST 236, COMPLIT 200, 202, 210, EUROPEAN 200, 207, 222, ITALIAN 201, 202, 206–209, 235–278, MUS 243

Stage III courses: EUROPEAN 322, ITALIAN 300, 301, 305–379

Requirement:

- 45 points: EUROPEAN 100, ITALIAN 201, 300
- at least 15 points from ITALIAN 202, 204, 209
- at least 30 points from ITALIAN 301, 305, 330, 333–338, 355, 356
- up to 30 points from ARTHIST 236, COMPLIT 200, 202, 210, EUROPEAN 200, 207

Japanese

Stage I courses: ASIAN 100, JAPANESE 130–150

Stage II courses: HISTORY 225, JAPANESE 222–292

Stage III courses: HISTORY 335, JAPANESE 300, 307–392

Requirement:

- 45 points: ASIAN 100, JAPANESE 150, 332
- 30 points from HISTORY 225, JAPANESE 222, 240–270, 292
- 15 points from HISTORY 335, JAPANESE 307–324, 340, 341, 343, 370, 381–392

Korean**Stage I courses:** ASIAN 100, KOREAN 110–120**Stage II courses:** ASIAN 204, 209, KOREAN 200–278**Stage III courses:** ANTHRO 329, ASIAN 302, 309, KOREAN 300–381**Requirement:**

- 45 points: ASIAN 100, KOREAN 120, 301
- 30 points from ASIAN 204, 209, KOREAN 205
- 15 points from ANTHRO 329, ASIAN 302, 309, KOREAN 305

Latin**Stage I courses:** ANCIENT 100–130, LATIN 100, 101**Stage II courses:** ANCIENT 200–285, LATIN 200–205**Stage III courses:** ANCIENT 300–385, LATIN 300–310**Requirement:**

- at least 75 points from LATIN 100–310, including at least 15 points from LATIN 300–310

Linguistics**Stage I courses:** LINGUIST 100, 101**Stage II courses:** LINGUIST 200–209**Stage III courses:** LINGUIST 300–324**Requirement:**

- 15 points: LINGUIST 100
- 30 points: LINGUIST 200, 201

Logic and Computation**Stage I courses:** COMPSCI 101, 120, 130, LINGUIST 100, MATHS 102, PHIL 101, 105**Stage II courses:** COMPSCI 220, 225, LINGUIST 200, 201, LOGICOMP 201, MATHS 250, 253, 254, PHIL 206, 216, 222**Stage III courses:** COMPSCI 320, 350, 367, LINGUIST 300, LOGICOMP 300–399, MATHS 315, 326, 328, PHIL 306, 315, 323**Requirement:**

- 60 points: COMPSCI 120, 225, PHIL 101, 222

Māori Studies**Stage I courses:** COOKIS 101, MĀORI 101–190, POLITICS 107**Stage II courses:** ANTHRO 207, ARTHIST 238, COOKIS 201, 204, HISTORY 227, MĀORI 200–292, POLITICS 229**Stage III courses:** ARTHIST 338, COOKIS 300, 301, HUMS 300, MĀORI 301–396**Requirement:**

- at least 45 points from MĀORI 101, 103, 104, 201, 203, 204, 301, 302

Mathematics**Stage I courses:** MATHS 102–190**Stage II courses:** COMPSCI 225, MATHS 208–270, STATS 210**Stage III courses:** ENGSCI 391, MATHS 302–363, STATS 310, 325, 370**Requirement:**

- 30 points from MATHS 120, 130, 162, 199
- 15 points: MATHS 250
- 30 points from MATHS 253, 254, 260, 270
- at least 45 points from MATHS 302–363

Media and Screen Studies**Stage I courses:** MEDIA 101, 102**Stage II courses:** ARTHIST 204, CHINESE 203, COMMS 213,

EUROPEAN 200, 222, GERMAN 230, KOREAN 205, MĀORI 202, MEDIA 202–241

Stage III courses: ARTHIST 334, CHINESE 303, COMMS 318, EUROPEAN 300, 322, GERMAN 331, KOREAN 305, MĀORI 303, MEDIA 307–341, SOCIOL 318**Requirement:**

- 30 points: MEDIA 101, 102
- at least 30 points from MEDIA 202–241
- at least 30 points from MEDIA 307–341

Music**Stage I courses:** MĀORI 190, MUS 103–111, 130, 143–162, PACIFIC 110**Stage II courses:** ANTHRO 202, 217, 234, MUS 203–207, 225, 230, 231, 245–265, 276**Stage III courses:** ANTHRO 301, 329, 357, MUS 306, 307, 330–334, 343–367, 376, 387**Requirement:**

- 15 points: MUS 104

Pacific Studies**Stage I courses:** COOKIS 101, HISTORY 104, PACIFIC 100, 105, 110, SAMOAN 101, TONGAN 101**Stage II courses:** ARTHIST 217, COOKIS 201, 204, PACIFIC 200–217, SAMOAN 201, 203, TONGAN 201**Stage III courses:** ARTHIST 317, COOKIS 300, 301, PACIFIC 300–317, SAMOAN 301, TONGAN 301**Requirement:**

- 30 points: PACIFIC 100, 200

Philosophy**Stage I courses:** PHIL 100–105**Stage II courses:** PHIL 200–268**Stage III courses:** LOGICOMP 301, PHIL 300–368

Politics and International Relations**Stage I courses:** POLITICS 106–109**Stage II courses:** COMMS 201, HISTORY 227, POLITICS 201–254**Stage III courses:** COMMS 304, MĀORI 330, 335, POLITICS 301–356

Psychology**Stage I courses:** PSYCH 108, 109, STATS 100–125**Stage II courses:** EDUC 200, 221, EXERSCI 207, PSYCH 200–209**Stage III courses:** EDUC 323, 352, EXERSCI 307, PSYCH 305, 308–320, 326–328**Major must include:**

- 30 points: PSYCH 108, 109
- 15 points from STATS 100–125
- 15 points: PSYCH 208
- 15 points from PSYCH 200–207, 209
- a further 15 points from EDUC 200, 221, EXERSCI 207, PSYCH 200–207, 209
- 30 points from PSYCH 300–305, 308–326
- a further 15 points from EDUC 323, 352, EXERSCI 307, PSYCH 300–305, 308–326

Screen Production

The BA in Screen Production was suspended in 2021. Students who have a current enrolment in this major should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

A major in this subject requires the approval of the Academic Head or nominee.

Stage I courses: COMMS 100, 104, MEDIA 101

Stage II courses: ANTHRO 212, COMMS 202, 203, MĀORI 202, MEDIA 202–236, SCREEN 200, 201

Stage III courses: COMMS 302, 307, MĀORI 303, MEDIA 307–336, SCREEN 300–303

Requirement:

- 15 points: MEDIA 101
- 15 points from COMMS 100, 104
- 30 points: SCREEN 200, 201
- 30 points from SCREEN 300–303

Social Science for Public Health

The BA in Social Science for Public Health was suspended in 2020. Students who have a current enrolment in this major should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Stage I courses: ANTHRO 100, 102, ASIAN 140, GEOG 102, 104, HISTORY 107, MĀORI 130, PACIFIC 105, PHIL 104, POLITICS 107, POPLHLTH 101, 102, SOCIOL 101, 103

Stage II courses: ANTHRO 208, 241, GEOG 202, HISTORY 210, PACIFIC 206, POLITICS 222, 229, POPLHLTH 203, 204, SOCSCIPH 200

Stage III courses: ANTHRO 337, 366, GEOG 305, HISTORY 367, MĀORI 335, PACIFIC 306, SOCIOL 333, SOCSCIPH 300

Requirement:

- 30 points: SOCSCIPH 200, 300
- at least 15 points from POPLHLTH 101, 102, 203, 204
- at least 15 points from ANTHRO 208, GEOG 305, HISTORY 367, SOCIOL 333

Sociology

Stage I courses: SOCIOL 100–105

Stage II courses: CRIM 205, GENDER 208, 211, GERMAN 207, SOCIOL 200–229

Stage III courses: GENDER 301, 311, GERMAN 307, SOCIOL 300–340

Requirement:

- 15 points: SOCIOL 310

Spanish

Stage I courses: EUROPEAN 100, SPANISH 178

Stage II courses: COMPLIT 200–210, EUROPEAN 200, 206, 207, LATINAM 201, 210, 216, MUS 225, SPANISH 201–278

Stage III courses: EUROPEAN 300, 302, 307, LATINAM 301–320,

SPANISH 302–378

Requirement:

- 15 points: EUROPEAN 100
- 15 points from SPANISH 201, 278
- at least 15 points from LATINAM 201, 210, 216, SPANISH 202, 206, 207
- 15 points from SPANISH 319, 323, 377
- at least 15 points from LATINAM 301–320, SPANISH 302–350
- up to 15 points from COMPLIT 200–210, EUROPEAN 200, 206, 207, 300, 302, 307

Statistics

Stage I courses: COMPSCI 101, DATASCI 100, MATHS 108, 120, 130, 162, STATS 100–150

Stage II courses: MATHS 208, 250, 269, STATS 201–255

Stage III courses: ENGSCI 391, STATS 301–392, 399

Requirement:

- 15 points from STATS 101–125
- a further 15 points from DATASCI 100, STATS 101–150
- 15 points from STATS 201, 208, 210, 225
- a further 30 points from MATHS 208 or 250, STATS 201–255
- 15 points from STATS 310, 325, 330, 380
- a further 30 points from ENGSCI 391, STATS 301–392

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

Completion of this major does not meet New Zealand teacher registration requirements.

Stage I courses: ACADENG 101, EDUC 117, ENGWRIT 101, LANGTCHG 101, LINGUIST 100, 101, any language acquisition course

Stage II courses: LANGTCHG 202 or LINGUIST 203, LANGTCHG 205–207, 209

Stage III courses: LANGTCHG 300–302, 304–312

Requirement:

- 15 points LANGTCHG 101

Theological and Religious Studies

Stage I courses: THEOREL 101, 102, 106

Stage II courses: ANCIENT 252, 255, ANTHRO 250, ARTHIST 224, 225, HISTORY 239, 243, PHIL 207, THEOREL 200–223

Stage III courses: ANCIENT 352, 355, ANTHRO 319, ARTHIST 324, 325, HISTORY 339, 356, JAPANESE 308, MĀORI 320, PHIL 302, 327, THEOREL 300–323

Requirement:

- at least 15 points from THEOREL 101, 102, 106
- 15 points from THEOREL 200–223
- 15 points from THEOREL 300–323

Writing Studies

The BA in Writing Studies was withdrawn in 2024.

Subjects available for modules:

Arts Scholars

Only available to Arts Scholars

Requirement:

- 45 points: ARTSCHOL 100, 200, 300

Citizenship of Aotearoa New Zealand**Requirement:**

- 15 points from HISTORY 107, POLITICS 107, SOCIOL 101
 - 15 points from HISTORY 227, MĀORI 230, POLITICS 229
 - a further 15 points from HISTORY 107, 227, MĀORI 230, POLITICS 107, 229, SOCIOL 101
-

Coding and Logic**Requirement:**

- 30 points: COMPSCI 101, PHIL 101
 - 15 points from COMPSCI 225, PHIL 216, 222
-

Community Service in Youth Development

Students need to meet the requirements of the Children's Act 2014

Requirement:

- 15 points: YOUTHWRK 152
 - 15 points: EDUC 200 or SOCYOUTH 300
 - a further 15 points from EDUC 200, 352, PACIFIC 206, SOCYOUTH 300
-

Critical Thinking**Requirement:**

- 15 points: PHIL 105
 - 30 points from PHIL 225, POLITICS 209, SOCIOL 200
-

Greek**Requirement:**

- 45 points: ANCIENT 211, 221, 311
-

Innovation and Entrepreneurship**Requirement:**

- 15 points from INNOVATE 100, 100G
 - 15 points: INNOVENT 204
 - 15 points from INNOVENT 307-310
-

Language Teaching and Learning**Requirement:**

- 30 points: LANGTCHG 101, 207
 - 15 points from a Language Acquisition course at any Stage in Chinese, Cook Islands Māori, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Māori, Russian, Samoan, Spanish or Tongan, as approved by the Academic Head or nominee
-

Latin**Requirement:**

- 45 points: LATIN 100, 101, 200
-

Māori, Pacific and Indigenous Knowledges**Requirement:**

- 30 points: MĀORI 130, PACIFIC 100
 - 15 points from MĀORI 202, 230, 396, PACIFIC 200
-

Māori Language Skills**Requirement:**

- 45 points from MĀORI 101, 103, 201, 203, 301, 302
-

Modern Language: Chinese 1**Requirement:**

- 15 points from CHINESE 100, 101, 178
 - 15 points from CHINESE 200, 201, 277, 278
 - a further 15 points from CHINESE 100, 101, 178, 200, 201, 277, 278
-

Modern Language: Chinese 2**Requirement:**

- 15 points from CHINESE 200, 201, 277, 278, 300, 301
 - 15 points from CHINESE 300-302, 306, 377, 378
 - a further 15 points from CHINESE 200, 201, 277, 278, 300, 301, 302, 306, 377, 378
-

Modern Language: French 1**Requirement:**

- 15 points from FRENCH 101, 102
 - 15 points from FRENCH 203, 204, 269, 277, 278
 - a further 15 points from FRENCH 101-204, 269, 277, 278
-

Modern Language: French 2**Requirement:**

- 15 points from FRENCH 203, 204, 269, 277, 278
 - 15 points from FRENCH 304, 305, 377, 378
 - a further 15 points from FRENCH 203, 204, 269, 277, 278, 304, 305, 377, 378
-

Modern Language: German 1**Requirement:**

- 15 points from GERMAN 101, 102, 178
 - 15 points from GERMAN 200, 201, 277, 278
 - a further 15 points from GERMAN 101, 102, 178, 200, 201, 277, 278
-

Modern Language: German 2**Requirement:**

- 15 points from GERMAN 200, 201, 277, 278
 - 15 points from GERMAN 301, 302, 306, 377, 378
 - a further 15 points from GERMAN 200, 201, 277, 278, 301, 302, 306, 377, 378
-

Modern Language: Italian 1**Requirement:**

- 15 points from ITALIAN 100, 106, 107, 177
 - 15 points from ITALIAN 200, 201, 277, 278
 - a further 15 points from ITALIAN 100, 106, 107, 177, 200, 201, 277, 278
-

Modern Language: Italian 2**Requirement:**

- 15 points from ITALIAN 200, 201, 277, 278
- 15 points from ITALIAN 300, 301, 377, 378, 379
- a further 15 points from ITALIAN 200, 201, 277, 278, 300, 301, 377, 378, 379

Modern Language: Japanese 1**Requirement:**

- 15 points from JAPANESE 130, 131, 178
- 15 points from JAPANESE 231, 232, 277, 278
- a further 15 points from JAPANESE 103, 131, 178, 231, 232, 277, 278

Modern Language: Japanese 2**Requirement:**

- 15 points from JAPANESE 231, 232
- 15 points from JAPANESE 331, 332, 377, 378
- a further 15 points from JAPANESE 231, 232, 331, 332, 377, 378

Modern Language: Korean 1**Requirement:**

- 15 points from KOREAN 110, 111
- 15 points from KOREAN 200, 201, 277, 278, 381
- a further 15 points from KOREAN 110, 111, 200, 201, 277, 278, 381

Modern Language: Korean 2**Requirement:**

- 15 points from KOREAN 200, 201
- 15 points from KOREAN 300, 301, 377, 378, 381
- a further 15 points from KOREAN 200, 201, 300, 301, 377, 378, 381

Modern Language: Spanish 1**Requirement:**

- 15 points from SPANISH 104, 105, 178
- 15 points from SPANISH 200, 201, 277, 278
- a further 15 points from SPANISH 104, 105, 178, 200, 201, 277, 278

Modern Language: Spanish 2**Requirement:**

- 15 points from SPANISH 200, 201, 277, 278
- 15 points from SPANISH 319, 321, 341, 342, 377, 378
- a further 15 points from SPANISH 200, 201, 277, 278, 319, 321, 341, 342, 377, 378

Public Policy**Requirement:**

- 15 points from ECON 151, 152, POLITICS 107
- 15 points: POLITICS 222
- a further 15 points from ECON 151, 152, 242, POLITICS 107, 229

Subjects available for minors:

New admissions to the BA minors were suspended in 2017. Students who are enrolled in a minor should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Ancient History**Minor must include:**

- at least 30 points from ANCHIST 100, 102, 103
- at least 60 points from ANCHIST 100–379

Quantitative Critical Thinking and Communication**Requirement:**

- 30 points: SCIGEN 101, STATS 150
- 15 points from STATS 201, 208

Russian Language Skills**Requirement:**

- 15 points from RUSSIAN 100, 101
- 15 points from RUSSIAN 200, 201, 277, 278
- a further 15 points from RUSSIAN 100, 101, 200, 201, 277, 278

Samoan Language Skills**Requirement:**

- 45 points: SAMOAN 101, 201, 301

Science in Society**Requirement:**

- 45 points: SCIGEN 101, 201, 301

Spatial Information and Analysis**Requirement:**

- 15 points: ENV 103
- 30 points from GEOG 342, GISCI 241, 242, 341, 343

Sustainability**Requirement:**

- 45 points: SUSTAIN 100, 200, 300

Teaching in Society**Requirement:**

- 30 points: EDUC 105, 209
- 15 points from EDUC 300, 308

Tongan Language Skills**Requirement:**

- 45 points: TONGAN 101, 201, 301

Visual Literacy: Researching Images**Requirement:**

- 15 points: ARTHIST 115
- 15 points from ANTHRO 212, COMMS 302, MEDIA 222
- a further 15 points from ANTHRO 212, ARTHIST 204, 217, COMMS 302, MEDIA 222

Anthropology**Minor must include:**

- at least 15 points from ANTHRO 100–104, 106

Asian Studies**Minor must include:**

- ASIAN 100, 200

Chinese**Minor must include:**

- CHINESE 130 and 15 points from CHINESE 201, 302
-

Classical Studies**Minor must include:**

- at least 60 points from CLASSICS 110–385
-

Criminology**Minor must include:**

- CRIM 201, 202 and 15 points from CRIM 301, 302
-

Dance

Stage I courses: DANCE 101, 107, 112, 131

Stage II courses: DANCE 201, 210, 212, 231

Stage III courses: DANCE 302, 310, 331

Minor must include:

- DANCE 101, 107, 212

Note: Courses other than those listed above may be included in the BA only as part of the points permitted in Regulation 5 and not as part of the Dance minor

Drama**Minor must include:**

- DRAMA 204
-

Economics**Minor must include:**

- ECON 151, 152
-

Education**Minor must include:**

- at least 30 points at Stage I in Education
-

Employment Relations and Organisation Studies**Minor must include:**

- MGMT 211, 223

Note: Courses in Management other than those listed above may be included in the BA only as part of the points permitted in Regulation 5 and not as part of the minor

English**Minor must include:**

- at least 15 points from ENGLISH 200, 210, 213, 264, 265, 302, 308, 310, 314, 340, 341, 353, 359 and no more than 15 points from LINGUIST 103, 203, 207
-

Ethnomusicology

Stage I courses: ANTHRO 103, 106

Stage II courses: ANTHRO 202, 217, 225, 234, LATINAM 216

Stage III courses: ANTHRO 301, 315, 323, 327, 329, 333, 357, LATINAM 301

Minor must include:

- ANTHRO 103, 202
-

European Studies**Minor must include:**

- EUROPEAN 100. Students who have taken EUROPEAN 100 towards another subject in the BA must substitute another course from the European Studies schedule
 - at least 15 points from EUROPEAN 200–278, 300–378
 - at least 15 points at Stage II or above from either Group A: European Cultures and Languages or Group B: European History and Politics or Group C: Medieval and Early Modern European Studies
 - at least 15 points at Stage II or above from a second Group different from the Group selected above
-

French**Minor must include:**

- 15 points from FRENCH 204, 304
-

Gender Studies**Minor must include:**

- GENDER 100, 208
-

Geography**Minor must include:**

- at least 45 points from GEOG 101, 102, 202, and 15 points from GEOG 261, 262
-

German**Minor must include:**

- GERMAN 200, 201
-

Italian**Minor must include:**

- ITALIAN 107 or 177

Note: ITALIAN 203, 210, 212 and 232 may not be included in minor

Japanese**Minor must include:**

- JAPANESE 150, 232 and at least 15 points from HISTORY 242, JAPANESE 222, 240–270, 307–324, 340, 341, 343, 370–392
-

Korean**Minor must include:**

- KOREAN 201 or 250
-

Latin American Studies

Stage I courses: LATINAM 101, SPANISH 103, 105, POLITICS 106

Stage II courses: LATINAM 200, 201, 202, 216, SOCIOL 210

Stage III courses: LATINAM 301–303, 306, 320, 325, 350, POLITICS 355, SPANISH 313, ECON 342

Minor must include:

- SPANISH 103
 - at least 15 points from LATINAM 201, 216, 303, 306, 320, 325
 - no more than 3 courses in any one subject area, except by permission of the Programme Coordinator
-

Linguistics**Minor must include:**

- 15 points from LINGUIST 100, 103

Logic and Computation**Minor must include:**

- COMPSCI 101 or 107, 225, PHIL 101, 222

Mathematics**Minor must include:**

- 30 points: MATHS 253, 260

Media, Film and Television**Minor must include:**

- COMMS 100, FTVMS 101 and at least 30 points from FTVMS 202–239

Pacific Studies**Minor must include:**

- PACIFIC 100, 200

Screen Production

A minor in this subject requires the approval of the Academic Head or nominee.

Minor must include:

- COMMS 100, FTVMS 101, SCREEN 200, 201

Social Science for Public Health**Minor must include:**

- SOCSCIPH 200, 300 and at least 15 points from POPLHLTH 101, 102, 203, 204, 207

Spanish**Minor must include:**

- SPANISH 105

Statistics**Minor must include:**

- at least 60 points from STATS 101–390

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages**Minor must include:**

- LANGTCHG 101, 202, 207, 301

Theological and Religious Studies**Minor must include:**

- at least 15 points from THEOREL 100–106 and THEOREL 201

Additional courses available for the BA:**Academic English Studies**

Stage I courses: ACADENG 100–104

Stage II courses: ACADENG 210, 212

Arts General

Stage I courses: ARTSGEN 103, 104

Stage III course: ARTSGEN 300

Astrosciences

Stage I course: ASTRO 100

Biological Sciences

Stage I course: BIOSCI 100

Career

Stage I course: CAREER 100, 101

Stage III course: CAREER 300

Comparative Literature

Stage II courses: COMPLIT 200–210

Stage III courses: COMPLIT 302–306

Computer Science

Stage I courses: COMPSCI 101, 111, 130

Cook Islands Māori

Stage I course: COOKIS 101

Stage II course: COOKIS 201

English Writing

Stage I course: ENGWIT 101

French

Stage I courses: FRENCH 101, 102

Stage II courses: FRENCH 203

German

Stage I courses: GERMAN 101, 102

Stage II course: GERMAN 200

Humanities

Stage I course: HUMS 101

Stage III course: HUMS 300

Italian

Stage I courses: ITALIAN 100, 106, 107, 177

Stage II courses: ITALIAN 200, 203

Physics

Stage I course: PHYSICS 102

Russian

Stage I courses: RUSSIAN 100, 101

Stage II courses: RUSSIAN 200, 201, 277, 278

Samoan

Stage I course: SAMOAN 101
 Stage II course: SAMOAN 201
 Stage III course: SAMOAN 301

Spanish

Stage I courses: SPANISH 104, 105
 Stage II course: SPANISH 200

Tongan

Stage I course: TONGAN 101
 Stage II course: TONGAN 201
 Stage III course: TONGAN 301

Translation Studies

Stage I course: TRANSLAT 100

Waipapa Taumata Rau

Stage I course: WTR 100

The Degree of Bachelor of Communication – BC

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Note: This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a at least 300 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Communication Schedule, including:
 - (i) at least 180 points in courses above Stage I, of which at least 90 points must be above Stage II
 - (ii) 120 points from the Core Courses listed in the Bachelor of Communication Schedule
 - (iii) a major of at least 135 points from the Bachelor of Communication Schedule
 - (iv) up to one module of 45 points from one of the modules available in the Bachelor of Communication Schedule
 - b 15 points: WTR 100
 - c 15 points from courses offered in either the General Education Open schedule or the General Education Faculty schedule approved for this degree or from a combination of these schedules.
- 3 A student must complete the Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.
- 4 A student who is required to meet the Academic English Language Requirement, as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic English Language Requirement, of the *University Calendar*, may substitute an academic English language course approved by Senate or its representative for 15 points of General Education.
- 5 Up to 30 points may be taken from other undergraduate courses offered at this University.

General Education Exemptions

- 6 a A student is exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedule who has:

either

 - (i) completed an undergraduate degree at a tertiary institution
 - or*
 - (ii) been admitted to this degree having completed 240 points or more of degree-level study at another tertiary institution.
- b A student who has been exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules must substitute the requirement for courses available for this degree.
- c A student admitted to this degree, who has completed between 120 and 235 points inclusive of degree-level study at another tertiary institution, or who has completed a minimum of 50 points of study towards this degree in one semester at an overseas institution, either through an overseas exchange programme or

through prior approval under the Credit Regulations, must pass 15 points from courses offered in the General Education Schedules.

Conjoint Degrees

7 Special arrangements apply where this degree is taken as a component degree of an approved conjoint combination. The specific requirements and a complete list of the conjoint degrees available are set out in the Conjoint Degrees section of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

8 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

9 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Bachelor of Communication (BC) Schedule

Requirement:

- 15 points: WTR 100

Core Courses:

- 45 points: COMMS 100, 101, PHIL 104

- 15 points from DRAMA 100, LINGUIST 100, 101, SCIGEN 101
- 30 points: COMMS 207, 210
- 30 points from COMMS 307, 311, 320, 322, 323, DESIGN 224, MEDIA 214, 314, SPORT 305

Majors available:

Communication and Social Change

Requirement:

- 45 points: COMMS 106, 212, 313
- 15 points from ENV 102, GENDER 101, POLITICS 106, SOCIOLOG 100
- 30 points from COMMS 204, 213, MEDIA 231, PHIL 225, POLITICS 222, 229, SOCIOLOG 210, 217, 229
- 45 points from COMMS 304, 312, 314–316, 321, GENDER 301, MEDIA 332, PHIL 345, POLITICS 313, SOCIOLOG 333

- 30 points from COMPSCI 130, 230, STATS 201, 220, 240
- 45 points from COMMS 317, 318, COMPSCI 345, MEDIA 328, SOCIOLOG 300, STATS 302, 330

Communication in Leadership

Requirement:

- 45 points: COMMS 106, 214, 319
- 15 points from COMMS 104, GENDER 101, POLITICS 106, SOCIOLOG 100
- 30 points from COMMS 200, 213, INNOVENT 203, MEDIA 238, either MGMT 211 or MGMT 223
- 45 points from COMMS 314, MĀORI 335, MEDIA 338, either MGMT 304 or MGMT 314, POLITICS 345

Communication and Technology

Requirement:

- 45 points: COMMS 106, 208, 316
- 15 points from COMPSCI 101, STATS 101

Modules available:

Citizenship of Aotearoa New Zealand

Requirement:

- 15 points from HISTORY 107, POLITICS 107, SOCIOLOG 101
- 15 points from HISTORY 227, MĀORI 230, POLITICS 229
- a further 15 points from HISTORY 107, 227, MĀORI 230, POLITICS 107, 229, SOCIOLOG 101

- a further 15 points from EDUC 200, 352, PACIFIC 206, SOCIOLOG 300

Critical Thinking

Requirement:

- 15 points: PHIL 105
- 30 points from PHIL 225, POLITICS 209, SOCIOLOG 200

Coding and Logic

Requirement:

- 30 points: COMPSCI 101, PHIL 101
- 15 points from COMPSCI 225, PHIL 216, 222

Health Systems and Services

Requirement:

- 15 points: POPLHLTH 101
- 15 points from POPLHLTH 202, 215
- 15 points from POPLHLTH 301, 316

Community Service in Youth Development

Students need to meet the requirements of the Children's Act 2014

Requirement:

- 15 points: YOUTHWRK 152
- 15 points from EDUC 200 or SOCIOLOG 300

Innovation and Entrepreneurship

Requirement:

- 15 points from INNOVATE 100, 100G
- 15 points: INNOVENT 204
- 15 points from INNOVENT 307–310

Māori, Pacific and Indigenous Knowledges**Requirement:**

- 30 points: MĀORI 130, PACIFIC 100
- 15 points from MĀORI 202, 230, 396, PACIFIC 200

Māori Language Skills**Requirement:**

- 45 points from MĀORI 101, 103, 201, 203, 301, 302

Modern Language: Chinese 1**Requirement:**

- 15 points from CHINESE 100, 101, 178
- 15 points from CHINESE 200, 201, 277, 278
- a further 15 points from CHINESE 100, 101, 178, 200, 201, 277, 278

Modern Language: Chinese 2**Requirement:**

- 15 points from CHINESE 200, 201, 277, 278, 300, 301
- 15 points from CHINESE 300–302, 306, 377, 378
- a further 15 points from CHINESE 200, 201, 277, 278, 300–302, 306, 377, 378

Modern Language: French 1**Requirement:**

- 15 points from FRENCH 101, 102
- 15 points from FRENCH 203, 204, 269, 277, 278
- a further 15 points from FRENCH 101–204, 269, 277, 278

Modern Language: French 2**Requirement:**

- 15 points from FRENCH 203, 204, 269, 277, 278
- 15 points from FRENCH 304, 305, 377, 378
- a further 15 points from FRENCH 203, 204, 269, 277, 278, 304, 305, 377, 378

Modern Language: German 1**Requirement:**

- 15 points from GERMAN 101, 102, 178
- 15 points from GERMAN 200, 201, 277, 278
- a further 15 points from GERMAN 101, 102, 178, 200, 201, 277, 278

Modern Language: German 2**Requirement:**

- 15 points from GERMAN 200, 201, 277, 278
- 15 points from GERMAN 301, 302, 306, 377, 378
- a further 15 points from GERMAN 200, 201, 277, 278, 301, 302, 306, 377, 378

Modern Language: Italian 1**Requirement:**

- 15 points from ITALIAN 100, 106, 107, 177
- 15 points from ITALIAN 200, 201, 277, 278
- a further 15 points from ITALIAN 100, 106, 107, 177, 200, 201, 277, 278

Modern Language: Italian 2**Requirement:**

- 15 points from ITALIAN 200, 201, 277, 278
- 15 points from ITALIAN 300, 301, 377, 378, 379
- a further 15 points from ITALIAN 200, 201, 277, 278, 300, 301, 377–379

Modern Language: Japanese 1**Requirement:**

- 15 points from JAPANESE 130, 131, 178
- 15 points from JAPANESE 231, 232, 277, 278
- a further 15 points from JAPANESE 130, 131, 178, 231, 232, 277, 278

Modern Language: Japanese 2**Requirement:**

- 15 points from JAPANESE 231, 232
- 15 points from JAPANESE 331, 332, 377, 378
- a further 15 points from JAPANESE 231, 232, 331, 332, 377, 378

Modern Language: Korean 1**Requirement:**

- 15 points from KOREAN 110, 111
- 15 points from KOREAN 200, 201, 277, 278, 381
- a further 15 points from KOREAN 110, 111, 200, 201, 277, 278, 381

Modern Language: Korean 2**Requirement:**

- 15 points from KOREAN 200, 201
- 15 points from KOREAN 300, 301, 377, 378, 381
- a further 15 points from KOREAN 200, 201, 300, 301, 377, 378, 381

Modern Language: Spanish 1**Requirement:**

- 15 points from SPANISH 104, 105, 178
- 15 points from SPANISH 200, 201, 277, 278
- a further 15 points from SPANISH 104, 105, 178, 200, 201, 277, 278

Modern Language: Spanish 2**Requirement:**

- 15 points from SPANISH 200, 201, 277, 278
- 15 points from SPANISH 319, 321, 341, 342, 377, 378
- a further 15 points from SPANISH 200, 201, 277, 278, 319, 321, 341, 342, 377, 378

Public Policy**Requirement:**

- 15 points from ECON 151, 152, POLITICS 107
- 15 points: POLITICS 222
- a further 15 points from ECON 151, 152, 242, POLITICS 107, 229

Quantitative Critical Thinking and Communication**Requirement:**

- 30 points: SCIGEN 101, STATS 150

- 15 points from STATS 201, 208

Samoan Language Skills

Requirement:

- 45 points: SAMOAN 101, 201, 301
-

Science in Society

Requirement:

- 45 points: SCIGEN 101, 201, 301
-

Spatial Information and Analysis

Requirement:

- 15 points: ENV 103
 - 30 points from GEOG 342, GISCI 241, 242, 341, 343
-

Sustainability

Requirement:

- 45 points: SUSTAIN 100, 200, 300
-

Tongan Language Skills

Requirement:

- 45 points: TONGAN 101, 201, 301
-

Visual Literacy: Researching Images

Requirement:

- 15 points: ARTHIST 115
 - 15 points from ANTHRO 212, COMMS 302, MEDIA 222
 - a further 15 points from ANTHRO 212, ARTHIST 204, 217, COMMS 302, MEDIA 222
-

The Degree of Bachelor of Dance Studies – BDanceSt

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Notes:

- This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.*
- To be eligible for selection an applicant must demonstrate that they have the artistic and creative skills and knowledge required for this degree. The submission of a CV, written statement and audition/interview is required.*

Duration and Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - (i) at least 315 points as listed in the Bachelor of Dance Studies Schedule, including at least 180 points above Stage I, of which at least 90 points must be above Stage II
including
 - (ii) 15 points: WTR 100

and

 - (i) 15 points from courses offered in either the General Education Open Schedule or the General Education Faculty Schedule approved for this degree or from a combination of these schedules.
 - (ii) A student who is required to meet the Academic English Language Requirement, as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic English Language Requirement, of the *University Calendar*, may substitute an academic English language course approved by Senate or its representative for 15 points of General Education.
 - (iii) In order to complete the requirements for General Education students must pass the Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.
- 3 Up to 30 points may be taken from courses available for any other Bachelors degree at this University.

General Education Exemptions

- 4 a A student is exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules who has
either
 - (i) completed an undergraduate degree at a tertiary institution

or

 - (ii) been admitted to this degree having completed 240 points or more of degree-level study at another tertiary institution.

- b A student who has been exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules must substitute the requirement with courses approved by the Head of Dance Studies Programme.
- c A student admitted to this degree, who has completed between 120 and 235 points inclusive of degree-level study at another tertiary institution, or who has completed a minimum of 50 points of study towards this degree in one semester at an overseas institution, either through an overseas exchange programme or through prior approval under the Credit Regulations, must pass 15 points from courses offered in the General Education Schedules.
- d A student who has been fully or partially exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules is nonetheless required to complete the Academic Integrity course.

Special Cases

- 5 Students entering this degree with prior learning in dance may be required to:

either

- a enrol directly in a corresponding Stage II or Stage III course

or

- b take an alternative course approved by the Head of the Programme.

In such cases where a student is required to enrol in an advanced or alternative course (due to prior learning), should the student then fail the advanced or alternative course, the student will be credited with the course originally specified in the Regulations if they are certified by the examiner as having reached the standard of a pass for that course.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 7 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Bachelor of Dance Studies (BDanceSt) Schedule

Requirement:

At least 315 points, including at least 90 points above Stage II

Core Courses

- 15 points: WTR 100
- 105 points: DANCE 107, 110, 112, 120, 131, MĀORI 190, PACIFIC 110

- 90 points: DANCE 210, 212, 216, 220, 222, 231

- 105 points: DANCE 302, 310, 314, 316, 320, 322, 331

Optional Courses

- 30 points from DANCE 121, 201, 207, 211, 215, 250, 300, 301, 312, 315, 350, 351
-

The Degree of Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies – BECSt

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Notes:

- (i) *This is not an initial teacher education qualification.*
- (ii) *This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.*

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
- a at least 330 points listed in the Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies Schedule including WTR 100 or WTR 101
 - b 15 points from courses offered in either the General Education Open Schedule or the General Education Faculty Schedule approved for this degree or from a combination of these schedules
 - c up to 15 points from other undergraduate courses at this University.
- 3 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

- 4 A student who is required to meet the Academic English Language Requirement, as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic English Language Requirement, of the *University Calendar*, may substitute an academic English language course approved by the Senate or its representative for 15 points of General Education.
- 5 A student must consent to the disclosure of criminal convictions and any safety checks as required by the Children's Act 2014 prior to beginning a placement experience in EDPROFST 115, EDPROFST 215, EDPROFST 396 or EDUCSW 302.

Note: A record of criminal convictions will not prevent any student from attaining their qualification but may limit their options with regards to available service-learning opportunities and employment opportunities.

General Education Exemptions

- 6 a A student is exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules who has:
either
- (i) completed an undergraduate degree at a tertiary institution
 - or*
 - (ii) been admitted to this degree having completed 240 points or more of degree-level study at another tertiary institution.
- b A student who has been exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules must substitute the requirement with courses available for this degree.
- c A student admitted to this degree, who has completed between 120 and 235 points inclusive of degree-level study at another tertiary institution, or who has completed a minimum of 50 points of study towards this degree in one semester at an overseas institution, either through an overseas exchange programme or through prior approval under the Credit Regulations, must pass:
- (i) 15 points from courses offered in the General Education Schedules
 - and*
 - (ii) a further 15 points from courses available for this degree.

English Language Requirements

- 7 A student must demonstrate competence in the English language, by passing EDUCSW 199, as prescribed by the Faculty of Arts and Education, prior to enrolment in EDUCSW 302.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances, the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 9 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies (BECSt) Schedule

Requirement:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EDUCSW 199 • 15 points from WTR 100, 101 • 75 points: EDCURRIC 118, EDPROFST 104, 115, EDUC 115, SOCWORK 111 • 15 points: EDUC 121 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 90 points: EDPROFST 211, 215, EDUC 203, 214, 221, 223 • 15 points from EDCURRIC 113, EDPROFM 200, EDUC 212 • 105 points: EDCURRIC 216, EDPROFST 209, 396, EDUC 300, 324, EDUCSW 302, 303 • 15 points from EDPROFM 300, EDUC 316, 341, 380, SOCCHFAM 332 |
|---|--|

The Degree of Bachelor of Education (Teaching) – BEd(Tchg)

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

In order to satisfy the requirements of this degree, students are required to be in various teaching environments which will bring them into contact with children and young persons.

Admission

- 1 To be admitted to this programme a student must have demonstrated the potential to meet the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand criteria for provisional certification and passed the numeracy and literacy skills assessments.

- 2 Students who have a qualification gained at an overseas institution may be required to provide evidence of language proficiency.
- 3 To be admitted to the Huarahi Māori specialisation students must have passed a te reo Māori competency assessment and met the University Entrance Literacy requirements in te reo Māori or equivalent.

Notes:

- (i) *Applicants will be required to consent to disclosure of criminal convictions and safety checks required by the Children's Act 2014.*
- (ii) *This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.*
- (iii) *Personal references and an interview will be required.*

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Credit Regulations.
- 5 The requirements for this degree must be completed within six years of initial enrolment unless in exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 6 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass courses that satisfy the requirements in the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) schedule.
- 7
 - a A student will not normally be permitted to enrol for Part III unless Part II has been completed.
 - b A student who has failed to pass Part II in its entirety may be allowed, at the discretion of the Programme Director, to enrol for the course needed to complete that Part together with a course or courses towards the next Part.

Language Requirements

- 8
 - a A student enrolled for the Primary specialisation must demonstrate competence in the English language, by passing EDUCSW 199, as prescribed by the Faculty of Arts and Education, before enrolment in EDPRAC 304 or 307.
 - b A student enrolled for the Huarahi Māori specialisation must demonstrate competence in the Māori language, by passing EDPROFM 101, as prescribed by the Faculty of Arts and Education, prior to enrolment in EDPRACM 304.

General Education Exemptions

- 9
 - a A student is exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules who has:

either

 - (i) completed an undergraduate degree at a tertiary institution
 - or*
 - (ii) commenced study for this degree at a tertiary institution before 1 January 2006
 - or*
 - (iii) been admitted to this degree having completed 120 points or more of degree-level study at another tertiary institution
 - or*
 - (iv) completed a minimum of 50 points of study towards this degree in one semester at an overseas institution, either through an overseas exchange programme or through prior approval under the Credit Regulations.
 - b A student who has been exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules must substitute 15 points from courses approved by the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education.
 - c A student who has been fully or partially exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules is nonetheless required to complete the Academic Integrity course.

Practical Requirements

- 10
 - a In any course that has a practicum and non-practicum component, a student must pass both the practicum and the non-practicum component in order to have passed that course as a whole.
 - b Re-enrolment in any practicum course after failing that course requires the permission of the Dean or nominee.

- c At the discretion of Senate or its representative, a student who does not pass a practicum course may be declined permission to re-enrol for this degree.

Professional Requirements

- 11 a In order to complete the requirements for this degree, a student must be able to meet the criteria for provisional certification of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand.
- b A student who, after enrolment, ceases to be able to meet the criteria for provisional certification of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand must immediately notify the Dean or nominee.
- c If the Dean or nominee has reason to believe that a student does not meet the criteria for provisional certification of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand the Dean or nominee shall advise the student and take into account any written response from the student.
- d If the Dean or nominee is satisfied that the student is not able to meet the criteria for provisional certification of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand then they will notify Senate or its representative.
- e On receipt of such advice, Senate or its representative may terminate the student's enrolment and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- f A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 11e may appeal that decision to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education or the duly appointed delegate.

Termination of Enrolment

- 12 a If the behaviour of a student in a teaching environment is found, after due and fair inquiry, to be offensive, disruptive or likely to give rise to a risk of harm to the welfare of any person, the enrolment of the student in the programme may be terminated by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Education and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- b A student who is subject to any such inquiry may be suspended by the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education from attending lectures, classes and any teaching placement pending the outcome of the inquiry.
- c A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 12a may appeal that decision to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education or the duly appointed delegate.

Reassignment

- 13 In exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of Senate or its representative, a student may apply to reassign Stage II or III courses passed for this degree to the Graduate Diploma in Education.

Variations

- 14 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 15 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Bachelor of Education (Teaching) (BEd(Tchg)) Schedule

Requirement:

Part I

- EDUCSW 199
- 15 points: WTR 100
- 15 points: Transdisciplinary course
- 75 points: EDUC 105, 114, 116, 121, EDPRAC 106
- a further 15 points from courses available for this programme or other programmes at this University

Part II

- 90 points: EDCURRIC 218, EDUC 100, 203, 223, EDPRAC 206, MĀORI 103
- a further 30 points from courses available for this programme or other programmes at this University

Part III

- EDUCM 119
- 120 points: EDCURRIC 325, 326, 386 387, 388, EDPRAC 315,

316, EDPROF 309

Early Childhood Education

The BEd(Tchg) in Early Childhood Education was suspended in 2021. Students who have a current enrolment in this specialisation should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Requirement:

- EDUCSW 199
- 120 points: EDCURRIC 118, EDPRAC 105, EDPROFM 100, EDPROFST 103, 104, EDUC 106, HUMSERV 102, SOCWORK 111
- 150 points: EDCURRIC 207–209, 216, 217, EDPRAC 205, EDPROFM 200, EDPROFST 211, 212, EDUC 203
- 75 points: EDPRAC 307, EDPROFM 300, EDPROFST 308, 315, EDUC 324

Early Childhood Education – Pasifika

The BEd(Tchg) in Early Childhood Education – Pasifika was suspended in 2017. Students who have a current enrolment in this specialisation should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Requirement:

- 150 points: EDCURRPK 111, 115, 116, 120, 121, EDPRACPK 102, EDPROFPK 102, EDPROFST 100, EDUC 113 or 118, 119
- 90 points: EDCURRPK 210–212, EDPRAC 202, EDPROFST 204, 206
- 105 points: EDCURRPK 313, 322, 353, EDPRAC 306, EDPROFST 313, EDUC 321

Huarahi Māori

New admissions into the BEd(Tchg) in Huarahi Māori were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Requirement:

- EDUCSW 199
- 150 points: EDCURRM 108, 109, 111, 114, 117, 119, EDPRACM 100, EDPROFM 101, 102, EDUCM 106
- 120 points: EDCURRM 201, 203, 207, EDPRACM 204, EDPROFM 203, 204, 208, EDUCM 203
- 75 points: EDPRACM 304, EDPROFM 302, 304, 307, EDUCM 324

Primary

New admissions into the BEd(Tchg) Primary specialisation were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Requirement:

- EDUCSW 199
- 135 points: EDCURRIC 108, 109, 113, 117, 119, EDPRAC 100, EDPROFM 100, EDPROFST 102, EDUC 106
- 135 points: EDCURRIC 201, 203, 205, 206, EDPRAC 204, EDPROFM 200, EDPROFST 208, 209, EDUC 203
- 75 points: EDPRAC 304, EDPROFM 300, EDPROFST 307, 309, EDUC 324

Teachers' specialisation

The BEd(Tchg) in Teachers' specialisation was suspended in 2017. Students who have a current enrolment in this specialisation should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Requirement:

- at least 60 points from EDPROFST 222, 350, 355, 357, 358
- up to 60 further points from courses above Stage II listed in the Graduate Diploma in Education Schedule

The Degree of Bachelor of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) – BEd(TESOL)

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Note: This is not an initial teacher education qualification.

Admission

- 1 The applicant will be required to consent to disclosure of criminal convictions and safety checks required by the Children's Act 2014. While a record of criminal convictions will not prevent any student from attaining their qualification, it may limit their options with regards to available practical learning opportunities.

Note: This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 2 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a at least 300 points listed in the Bachelor of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) Schedule including WTR 100 or WTR 101
 - b 15 points from courses offered in either the General Education Open Schedule or the General Education Faculty Schedule approved for this degree or from a combination of these schedules, and the Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*
 - c up to 45 points from other undergraduate courses at this University.
- 4 A student who is required to meet the Academic English Language Requirement, as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic English Language Requirement, of the *University Calendar*, may

substitute an academic English language course approved by the Senate or its representative for 15 points of General Education.

- 5 The programme for each student requires the approval of Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education, or nominee, prior to enrolment each year.
- 6 A student enrolled for this degree must demonstrate competence in the English language, by passing EDUCSW 199, as prescribed by the Faculty of Arts and Education, before enrolment in EDPROFST 397 or 398.

General Education Exemptions

- 7 a A student is exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules who has:
 - either*
 - (i) completed an undergraduate degree at a tertiary institution
 - or*
 - (ii) commenced study for this degree at a tertiary institution before 1 January 2006
 - or*
 - (iii) been admitted to this degree having completed 240 points or more of degree-level study at another tertiary institution
- b A student who has been exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules must substitute the requirement with courses available for this degree.
- c A student admitted to this degree, who has completed between 120 and 235 points inclusive of degree-level study at another tertiary institution, or who has completed a minimum of 50 points of study towards this degree in one semester at an overseas institution, either through an overseas exchange programme or through prior approval under the Credit Regulations, must pass:
 - (i) 15 points from courses offered in the General Education Schedules
 - and*
 - (ii) a further 15 points from courses available for this degree.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 9 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Bachelor of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (BEd(TESOL))) Schedule

Requirement:

Part I

- EDUCSW 199
- 15 points from WTR 100, 101
- 30 points: EDPROFST 105, LANGTCHG 101
- 15 points from ACADENG 100, 101, EDPROFST 100, ENGLISH 121, ENGWRIT 101
- 30 points from EDUC 100, 105, 106, 113, 115-117, 119, 121

Part II

- 60 points: EDPROFST 216, 217, LANGTCHG 207, EDUC 318
- 15 points from EDUC 221, 223, LANGTCHG 202
- 15 points from EDCURRIC 216, EDUC 204, 209, 212-214
- 15 points from EDUC 224, 283, HEALTHED 201

Part III

- 60 points: EDPROFST 318, 397, 398, LANGTCHG 301
 - 15 points from EDUC 300, 323, 352
 - 30 points from EDPROFST 313, 325, EDUC 304, 308, 351
-

The Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts – BFA

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Note: This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme equivalent to six full-time semesters, and pass courses with a total value of 360 points unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
- a (i) at least 315 points as listed in the Bachelor of Fine Arts Schedule, including at least 195 points above Stage I, of which 75 points must be above Stage II
 - (ii) 15 points: WTR 100
 - (iii) 15 points from courses offered in either the General Education Open Schedule or the General Education Faculty Schedule approved for this degree, and the Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*
 - (iv) up to 30 points from courses available from other Bachelors degrees at this University
- or
- b (i) 285 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Fine Arts Schedule, including at least 195 points above Stage I, of which 75 points must be above Stage II
 - (ii) 15 points: WTR 100
 - (iii) a 45 point module from other Bachelors degrees at this University
 - (iv) 15 points from courses offered in either the General Education Open Schedule or the General Education Faculty Schedule approved for this degree, and the Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.
- 3 A student who is required to meet the Academic English Language Requirement, as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations of The University of Auckland Calendar, may substitute an academic English language course approved by the Senate or its representative for 15 points of General Education.

General Education Exemptions

- 4 a A student is exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules who has:
- either*
- (i) completed an undergraduate degree at a tertiary institution
- or*
- (ii) been admitted to this degree having completed 240 points or more of degree-level study at another tertiary institution.
- b A student who has been exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules must substitute the requirement with courses approved by the Academic Head.
- c A student admitted to this degree, who has completed between 120 and 235 points inclusive of degree-level study at another tertiary institution, or who has completed a minimum of 50 points of study towards this degree in one semester at an overseas institution, either through an overseas exchange programme or through prior approval under the Credit Regulations, must pass 15 points from courses offered in the General Education Schedules.
- d A student who has been fully or partially exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules is nonetheless required to complete the Academic Integrity course.

Conjoint Degrees

- 5 Special arrangements apply where this degree is taken as a component degree of an approved conjoint combination. The specific requirements and a complete list of the conjoint degrees available are set out in the Conjoint Degrees section of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 7 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) Schedule

Requirement:

- 15 points: WTR 100
- 90 points: FINEARTS 110–113
- at least 30 points from FINEARTS 205–236
- at least 60 points from FINEARTS 240–250
- 75 points: FINEARTS 320–322

The Degree of Bachelor of Human Services – BHumServ

New admissions to the Bachelor of Human Services were suspended in 2015. Students who have a current enrolment in this qualification should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 To be admitted to this programme a student must have personal qualities suitable for this programme. Personal references may be required.

Note: The applicant will be required to consent to disclosure of criminal convictions as part of the application process. While a record of criminal convictions will not prevent any student from attaining their qualification, it may limit their options with regards to available service-learning opportunities and employment in human services.

- 2 Admission to this programme is at the discretion of Senate or its representative.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 3 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 4 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a at least 330 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Human Services Schedule including:
 - (i) at least 180 points in courses above Stage I, of which at least 75 points must be above Stage II
 - (ii) 255 points from the courses listed in the Core Courses Schedule
 - (iii) 75 points from the courses listed in the Elective Courses Schedule.
 - b (i) 30 points from courses offered in either the General Education Open Schedule or the General Education Faculty Schedule approved for this degree or from a combination of these schedules.
 - (ii) A student who is required to meet the Academic English Language Requirement, as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic English Language Requirement, of the *University Calendar*, must complete ENGLISH 121G to fulfill their General Education requirement, or with approval from Senate or its representative, may substitute an alternative Academic English Language Requirement course for 15 points of General Education).
 - (iii) In order to complete the requirements for General Education students must pass the Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

General Education Exemptions

- 5 a A student is exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules who has:

either

 - (i) completed an undergraduate degree at a tertiary institution
 - or*
 - (ii) commenced study for this degree at a tertiary institution before 1 January 2006
 - or*
 - (iii) been admitted to this degree with credit from another tertiary institution of 240 points or more.
- b A student who has been exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules must substitute 30 points from courses approved by the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education.
- c A student admitted to this degree, who has completed between 120 and 235 points inclusive of degree-level study at another tertiary institution, or who has completed a minimum of 50 points of study towards this degree in one semester at an overseas institution, either through an overseas exchange programme or through prior approval under the Credit Regulations, must pass:
 - (i) 15 points from courses offered in the General Education Schedules
 - and*
 - (ii) a further 15 points from courses approved by the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education.
- d A student who has been fully or partially exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules is nonetheless required to complete the Academic Integrity course.

Termination of Enrolment

- 6 a If the behaviour of a student in a teaching environment is found, after due and fair inquiry, to be offensive, disruptive or likely to give rise to a risk of harm to the welfare of any person, the enrolment of the student in the programme may be terminated by Senate or its representative and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- b A student who is subject to any such inquiry may be suspended by Senate or its representative from lectures, classes and any teaching placement pending the outcome of the inquiry.
- c A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 6a may appeal from that decision to the Council or its duly appointed delegate.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 8 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2022.

Bachelor of Human Services (BHumServ) Schedule

Requirement:

At least 360 points, including at least 75 points above Stage II including

Core Courses – 255 points

- 90 points: HUMSERV 101, 102, 104, SOCWORK 111, 112, 114
- 75 points: HUMSERV 201–203, 211, SOCWORK 211
- 90 points: HUMSERV 305–307, SOCHLTH 313, SOCWORK 312, 356

Elective Courses – 75 points

- 15 points from DISABLY 111, EDUC 122, SOCWORK 113
- 30 points from DISABLY 200, EDUC 200, SOCCHFAM 215, SOCYOUTH 200, YOUTHWRK 253, 281
- 30 points from DISABLY 316, EDUC 341, 352, SOCCHFAM 314, SOCHLTH 334, SOCWORK 353, SOCYOUTH 300

General Education Requirement

- 30 points from courses offered in the General Education Schedules approved for this degree
-

The Degree of Bachelor of Music – BMus

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all the other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Notes:

- (i) *This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.*
- (ii) *To be eligible for selection an applicant must demonstrate that they have the knowledge required for the Creative Practice specialisations in the degree. An audition or composition portfolio is required.*

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a at least 315 points as listed in the Bachelor of Music Schedule, including:
 - (i) at least 180 points above Stage I
 - (ii) 60 points: MUS 104, 125, 225, 325
 - (iii) the courses specified for one of the specialisations listed in the Bachelor of Music Schedule, of which at least 75 points must be above Stage II
 - (iv) 15 points: WTR 100
 - and
 - b 15 points from courses offered in either the General Education Open Schedule or the General Education Faculty Schedule approved for this degree or from a combination of these schedules and the Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.
- 3 A student who is required to meet the Academic English Language Requirement, as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic English Language Requirement, of the *University Calendar*, may

substitute an academic English language course approved by Senate or its representative for 15 points of General Education.

- 4 Up to 30 points may be substituted for elective courses in the Bachelor of Music Schedule from courses in other programmes offered at this University.

General Education Exemptions

- 5 a A student is exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules who has:
- either*
- (i) completed an undergraduate degree at a tertiary institution
- or*
- (ii) commenced study for this degree at a tertiary institution before 1 January 2006
- or*
- (iii) been admitted to this degree having completed 240 points or more of degree-level study at another tertiary institution.
- b A student who has been exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules must substitute the requirement with courses approved by the Head of School of Music.
- c A student admitted to this degree, who has completed between 120 and 235 points inclusive of degree-level study at another tertiary institution, or who has completed a minimum of 50 points of study towards this degree in one semester at an overseas institution, either through an overseas exchange programme or through prior approval under the Credit Regulations, must pass 15 points from courses offered in the General Education Schedules.
- d A student who has been fully or partially exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules is nonetheless required to complete the Academic Integrity course.

Practical Requirements

- 6 In any course that includes performance work of a practical nature, a student must comply with the requirements for that course as specified by the Head of School of Music.

Conjoint Degrees

- 7 Special arrangements apply where this degree is taken as a component degree of an approved conjoint combination. The specific requirements and a complete list of the conjoint degrees available are set out in the Conjoint Degrees section of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 9 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Bachelor of Music (BMus) Schedule

Subjects available:

Waipapa Taumata Rau

Stage I course: WTR 100

Specialisations available:

Creative Practice: Classical

Requirement:

- 60 points: MUS 104, 125, 225, 325
- 45 points: MUS 203-205
- 90 points: MUS 120, 121, 220, 221, 320, 321
- 30 points from MUS 191-193, 292-293, 298, 391-393
- 75 points from MUS 103-181, 206-277, 306-389
- a further 30 points from ANTHRO 202, 217, 234, 301, 327, 329, 357, MĀORI 190, MUS 103-397, PACIFIC 110

Creative Practice: Composition

Requirement:

- 60 points: MUS 104, 125, 225, 325
- 45 points: MUS 203, 204, 205
- 135 points: MUS 110, 111, 145, 210, 211, 214, 310, 311, 314 or 315
- 60 points from MUS 103-181, 206-277, 306-389
- a further 30 points from ANTHRO 202, 217, 234, 301, 327, 329, 357, MĀORI 190, MUS 103-397, PACIFIC 110

Creative Practice: Jazz**Requirement:**

- 60 points: MUS 104, 125, 225, 325
- 45 points: MUS 274, 275, 276
- 90 points: MUS 170, 171, 270, 271, 370, 371
- 45 points: MUS 197, 297, 397
- 60 points from MUS 103–181, 206–277, 306–389
- a further 30 points from ANTHRO 202, 217, 234, 301, 327, 329, 357, MĀORI 190, MUS 103–397, PACIFIC 110

Creative Practice: Popular Music**Requirement:**

- 60 points: MUS 104, 125, 225, 325
- 30 points: MUS 284, 287
- 135 points: MUS 180, 181, 196, 280, 281, 282, 283, 380, 381
- 75 points from MUS 103–181, 206–295, 306–396
- a further 30 points from ANTHRO 202, 217, 234, 301, 327, 329, 357, MĀORI 190, MUS 103–397, PACIFIC 110

Music Studies**Requirement:**

- 120 points: MUS 104, 106, 125, 130, 145, 162, 225, 325
either
- 45 points: MUS 203–205
or
- 45 points: MUS 274–276
or
- 30 points: MUS 284, 287
- at least 60 points from MUS 206, 207, 230, 231, 245–248, 258, 262, 265, 276, 306, 330–334, 340, 345–348, 358, 362–365, 376, 387
- up to 45 points from MUS 190–197, 290–293, 297, 390–393, 396, 397
- 30 points from MUS 103–397
- a further 30 points from ANTHRO 202, 217, 234, 301, 327, 329, 357, COMPSCI 101, 120, 130, MĀORI 190, MATHS 102, MUS 103–397, PACIFIC 110, PHIL 101

The Degree of Bachelor of Social Justice Studies – BSJS

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass courses that satisfy the requirements in the Bachelor of Social Justice Studies Schedule and include at least 120 points above Stage I of which at least 75 points must be above Stage II.

Practical Requirements

- 3
 - a Results may be deferred for courses with a practical component where a student is unable to complete due to illness, injury or other exceptional circumstances beyond their control.
 - b Where results are deferred, assessment of a practical component must be undertaken as soon as practicably possible at a time deemed appropriate by the Programme Director.

Variations

- 4 In exceptional circumstances, the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Commencement

- 5 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2025.

Bachelor of Social Justice Studies (BSJS) Schedule**Requirement:**

- EDUCSW 199
- 105 points: SOCJUS 101–103, 201, 202, 301, 399
- 15 points: WTR 100
either
- 30 points: SOCIOL 100, 103
- 15 points: transdisciplinary course
- 150 points: two majors of 75 points each from the Bachelor of Social Justice Studies Schedule

- a further 45 points from courses available for this programme or other programmes at this University
or
- 195 points: the Huarahi Mātauranga specialisation from the Bachelor of Social Justice Studies Schedule
- a further 45 points from courses available for this programme or other programmes at this University

Majors available:

Community Action and Change-Making

- **Stage II courses:** COMMS 210, 212, DISABLY 113, EDUC 200, 203, HEALTHED 202, PACIFIC 206, POPLHLTH 207, SOCJUS 211, SOCIOL 200, 211
- **Stage III courses:** COMMS 312, 313, EDUCSW 302, 303, HEALTHED 302, SCIGEN 301G, SOCJUS 311

Major must include:

- 15 points: SOCJUS 211
- 15 points: SOCJUS 311

Intergenerational Justice and Sustainable Futures

- **Stage II courses:** ANTHRO 213, 220, CRIM 200, 202, 204, 205, 208, EDUCSW 201, EDUC 204, 207, 213, 214, GENDER 208, GEOG 205, HEALTHED 201, HISTORY 227, MAORI 230, PACIFIC 205, 213, PHIL 250, POLITICS 222, POPLHLTH 210, SOCJUS 221,

SOCIOL 229, SUSTAIN 200

- **Stage III courses:** ANTHRO 321, CRIM 303, 304, 305, 307, EDUC 322, 360, GENDER 301, GEOG 324, HEALTHED 301, MAORI 330, PACIFIC 313, PHIL 351, SOCJUS 321, SOCIOL 316, 326, 333

Major must include:

- 15 points: SOCJUS 221
- 15 points: SOCJUS 321

Global Justice, Belonging and Responsibility

- **Stage II courses:** CRIM 207, EDUC 212, EDUCSW 201, 202, GEOG 205, PACIFIC 200, 209, POLITICS 201, 229, SOCIOL 204, 210

- **Stage III courses:** COMMS 316, 317, CRIM 301, EDUC 304, 317, 321, GEOG 308, MAORI 335, PACIFIC 305, 309, POLITICS 313, 315, 320, SOCJUS 331, SOCIOL 307, 309, 315, SUSTAIN 300

Major must include:

- 15 points: SOCIOL 210
- 15 points: SOCJUS 331

Specialisation available:

Huarahi Mātauranga**Requirements:**

- 30 points from MĀORI 101, 103 or EDPROFM 101

- 60 points from MĀORI 201, 203 or 204, MĀTAU 101, 102
- 75 points: EDPROFM 302, MĀORI 301, 302, 335, MĀTAU 202
- 15 points from MĀORI 230, MĀTAU 201
- 15 points from MĀORI 330, MĀTAU 302

The Degree of Bachelor of Social Work – BSW

New admissions into the Bachelor of Social Work were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- To be admitted to this programme a student must:
 - meet University entry criteria and
 - have personal qualities suitable for becoming a social worker. Personal references and an interview will normally be required.

Notes:

- This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.*
- The applicant will be required to consent to a Police check to ensure they meet the requirements of the Social Workers Registration Act 2003.*

Duration and Total Points Value

- A student enrolled for this degree must pass courses with a total value of 480 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- Of the 480 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - at least 450 points from the Bachelor of Social Work Schedule
 - 30 points from courses offered in either the General Education Open Schedule or the General Education Faculty Schedule approved for this degree or from a combination of these schedules, and the Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the University Calendar.
- A student who is required to meet the Academic English Language Requirement, as specified in the Enrolment

and Programme Regulations, Academic English Language Requirement, of the *University Calendar*, must complete ENGLISH 121G to fulfill their General Education requirement, or with approval from Senate or its representative, may substitute an alternative Academic English Language Requirement course for 15 points of General Education.

- 5 The programme for each student must be approved by the Head of Programme.

English Language Requirements

- 6 A student enrolled for this degree must demonstrate competence in the English language, by passing EDUCSW 199, as prescribed by the Faculty of Arts and Education, before enrolment in SOCWORK 317.

General Education Exemptions

- 7 a A student is exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules who has:
either
- (i) completed an undergraduate degree at a tertiary institution
 - or*
 - (ii) commenced study for this degree at a tertiary institution before 1 January 2006
 - or*
 - (iii) been admitted to this degree having completed 240 points or more of degree-level study at another tertiary institution.
- b A student who has been exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules must substitute 30 points from courses approved by the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education.
- c A student admitted to this degree, who has completed between 120 and 235 points inclusive of degree-level study at another tertiary institution, or who has completed a minimum of 50 points of study towards this degree in one semester at an overseas institution, either through an overseas exchange programme or through prior approval under the Credit Regulations, must pass:
- (i) 15 points from courses offered in the General Education Schedules
 - and*
 - (ii) a further 15 points from courses approved by the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education.
- d A student who has been fully or partially exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules is nonetheless required to complete the Academic Integrity course.

Practical and Professional Requirements

- 8 a At the discretion of Senate or its representative, a student who does not pass a Professional Practice course (SOCWORK 221, 280, 317, 411, 415) may be declined permission to re-enrol for this degree.
- b Re-enrolment in any of SOCWORK 221, 280, 317, 411 or 415 after failing that course requires the permission of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education.
- c A student must continue to meet the requirements for registration throughout the duration of enrolment in the programme.

Termination of Enrolment

- 9 a If the behaviour of a student in a learning or practice environment is found, after due and fair inquiry, to be offensive, disruptive or likely to give rise to a risk of harm to the welfare of any person, the enrolment of the student in the programme may be terminated by Senate or its representative and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- b A student who is subject to any such inquiry may be suspended by Senate or its representative from lectures, classes and any practice placement pending the outcome of the inquiry.
- c A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 9a may appeal that decision to the Council or its duly appointed delegate.

Variations

- 10 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 11 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) Schedule

<p>Requirement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EDUCSW 199 • 90 points from SOCWORK 100–102, 180–183 • 120 points from SOCWORK 200–202, 221, 280–283 • 105 points: SOCCHFAM 332, SOCHLTH 313, SOCWORK 311, 312, 315, 317 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 105 points: SOCWORK 401, 411, 413, 426, 427 • at least 30 points from SOCCHFAM 382, 431, 482, SOCHLTH 334, 381, 432, 481, SOCWORK 353–383, 484, SOCYOUTH 300, 483 • 30 points from courses offered in the General Education Schedules approved for this degree
<p>Majors available:</p>	
<p>Child and Family Practice</p> <p><i>The BSW in Child and Family Practice was suspended in 2016. Students who have a current enrolment in this major should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.</i></p> <p>Requirement: 450 points including</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 105 points: HUMSERV 101, 102, SOCWORK 111–115 • 105 points: SOCCHFAM 215, 232, SOCWORK 211–214, 216 • 135 points: SOCCHFAM 314, 332, SOCHLTH 313, SOCWORK 311, 312, 315, 317, 356 • 90 points: SOCCHFAM 431, SOCWORK 411, 413–415 • at least 15 points from SOCCHFAM 382, 482, SOCHLTH 334, 381, 432, 481, SOCWORK 353–383, 484, SOCYOUTH 483 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 105 points: SOCCHFAM 215, SOCHLTH 231, SOCWORK 211–214, 216 • 135 points: SOCCHFAM 314, SOCHLTH 313, 334, SOCWORK 311, 312, 315, 317, 356 • 90 points: SOCHLTH 432, SOCWORK 411, 413–415 • at least 15 points from SOCCHFAM 382, 431, 482, SOCHLTH 381, 481, SOCWORK 353, 383, 484, SOCYOUTH 483
<p>Health Social Work Practice</p> <p><i>The BSW in Health Social Work Practice was suspended in 2016. Students who have a current enrolment in this major should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.</i></p> <p>Requirement: 450 points including</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 105 points: HUMSERV 101, 102, SOCWORK 111–115 	<p>Youth Services Practice</p> <p><i>The BSW in Youth Services Practice was suspended in 2016. Students who have a current enrolment in this major should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.</i></p> <p>Requirement: 450 points including</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 105 points: HUMSERV 101, 102, SOCWORK 111–115 • 105 points: SOCCHFAM 215, SOCWORK 211–214, 216, SOCYOUTH 233 • 135 points: SOCCHFAM 314, SOCHLTH 313, SOCWORK 311, 312, 315, 317, 356, SOCYOUTH 300 • 90 points: SOCYOUTH 433, SOCWORK 411, 413–415 • at least 15 points from SOCCHFAM 382, 431, 482, SOCHLTH 334, 381, 481, SOCWORK 383, 484, SOCYOUTH 483

The Degree of Bachelor of Sport, Health and Physical Education – BSportHPE

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Note: This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a 330 points from the courses listed in the Bachelor of Sport, Health and Physical Education Schedule, including WTR 100 or WTR 101 and 180 points in courses above Stage I, of which at least 75 points must be above Stage II
 - b 15 points from courses offered in either the General Education Open Schedule or the General Education Faculty Schedule approved for this degree or from a combination of these schedules, and the Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the University Calendar
 - c up to 15 points from other undergraduate courses at this University.

- 3 A student must consent to the disclosure of criminal convictions and any safety checks as required by the Children's Act 2014 prior to enrolment in EDUCSW 302 and SPORT 204.

Note: A record of criminal convictions will not prevent any student from attaining their qualification but may limit their options with regards to available service-learning opportunities and employment opportunities.

- 4 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education prior to enrolment.

English Language Requirements

- 5 A student enrolled for this degree must demonstrate competence in the English language, by passing EDUCSW 199, as prescribed by the Faculty of Arts and Education, before enrolment in EDUCSW 302.

General Education Exemptions

- 6 a A student is exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules who has:
either
- (i) completed an undergraduate degree at a tertiary institution
 - or*
 - (ii) commenced study for this degree at a tertiary institution before 1 January 2006
 - or*
 - (iii) been admitted to this degree having completed 240 points or more of degree-level study at another tertiary institution.
- b A student who has been exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules must substitute the requirement with courses approved by the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education.
- c A student admitted to this degree, who has completed between 120 and 235 points inclusive of degree-level study at another tertiary institution, or who has completed a minimum of 50 points of study towards this degree in one semester at an overseas institution, either through an overseas exchange programme or through prior approval under the Credit Regulations, must pass:
- (i) 15 points from courses offered in the General Education Schedules
 - and*
 - (ii) a further 15 points from courses approved by the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education.
- d A student who has been fully or partially exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules is nonetheless required to complete the Academic Integrity course.

Practical Requirements

- 7 a Results may be deferred for courses with a practical component where a student is unable to complete due to illness, injury, or other exceptional circumstances beyond their control.
- b Where results are deferred, assessment of a practical component must be undertaken as soon as practicably possible at a time deemed appropriate by the Programme Leader.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 9 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Bachelor of Sport, Health and Physical Education (BSportHPE) Schedule

Requirement:

- EDUCSW 199
- 15 points from WTR 100, 101
- 75 points: SPORT 101, SPORHPE 101-104
- 90 points: EDUCSW 201, HEALTHED 201, SPORT 202, SPORHPE 201-203
- 30 points: EDUCSW 302, 303
- 30 points from DANCE 101, EXERSCI 105, HEALTHED 101, PHYSED 101, 102, 104
- a further 90 points from DANCE 101, 131, 210, 231, 310, 331,

EDCURRIC 357, EDUC 214, 300, EXERSCI 101, 103, 105, 201-203, 206, 207, 301, 303, 307, HEALTHED 101, 202, 301, 302, PHYSED 101, 102, 104, POPHLTH 111, 203, 206, 306, SOCHLTH 313, SPORT 101, 204, 302, 303-305, SPORHPE 301, 303

The Degree of Bachelor of Theology – BTheol

New admissions into the Degree of Bachelor of Theology were suspended in 2014. Students who have a current enrolment in this qualification should contact their faculty regarding completion.

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of six full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 360 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 360 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a at least 255 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Theology Schedule, including 180 points above Stage I of which at least 75 points must be above Stage II

and

 - b a student who has been exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules must substitute 30 points from courses available for this degree.
 - c Up to 45 points may be taken from courses in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule with the approval of the Academic Head or nominee.
 - d Up to 30 points may be taken from courses in other Bachelor programmes offered at this University.

General Education Exemptions

- 3 A student is exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules who has:

either

 - (i) completed an undergraduate degree at a tertiary institution

or

 - (ii) commenced study for this degree at a tertiary institution before 1 January 2006

or

 - (iii) been admitted to this degree with credit from another tertiary institution of 240 points or more.
 - b (i) 30 points from courses offered in either the General Education Open Schedule or the General Education Faculty Schedule approved for this degree or from a combination of these schedules.
 - (ii) In order to complete the requirements for General Education students must pass the Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.
 - c A student admitted to this degree with credit from another tertiary institution of between 120 and 235 points inclusive, or who has completed a minimum of 50 points of study towards this degree in one semester at an overseas institution, either through an overseas exchange programme or through prior approval under the Credit Regulations, must pass:
 - (i) 15 points from courses offered in the General Education Schedules

and

 - (ii) a further 15 points from courses available for this degree.
 - d A student who has been fully or partially exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules is nonetheless required to complete the Academic Integrity course.

Conjoint Degrees

- 4 Special arrangements apply where this degree is taken as a component degree of an approved conjoint combination. The specific requirements and a complete list of the conjoint degrees available are set out in the Conjoint Degrees section of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 6 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2022.

Bachelor of Theology (BTheol) Schedule

Stage I courses: THEOLOGY 101–107, 135, 136, 175, 176

Stage II courses: THEOLOGY 200, 201, 210–213, 215, 219, 221–227, 231–234, 254, 255

Stage III courses: THEOLOGY 300–308, 310–313, 315, 319, 321–327, 330–335, 354, 355

BTheol must include:

- 60 points: THEOLOGY 103, 104, 107, 201
 - 15 points from THEOLOGY 301, 303, 304, 306, 308, 330
 - 60 points from THEOLOGY 310–313, 315, 319, 321–327, 331–335, 354, 355
-

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Honours) – BA(Hons)

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant must have:
 - a completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, and a major in a prerequisite subject listed for the subject in which they intend to enrol, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - b completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II, and a major in a prerequisite subject listed for the subject in which they intend to enrol.
- 2 Equivalence in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University and pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 3 In order to be admitted to this degree applicants must have completed any prerequisite courses listed for the subject in which they are applying for.

Note: This programme includes some subjects that are limited entry as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Bachelors Honours Postgraduate Degrees.
- 5 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 6 Of the 120 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a at least 120 points in one of the subjects listed in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Schedule
 - or
 - b (i) at least 90 points in one of the subjects listed in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Schedule
 - and
 - (ii) up to 30 points taken from other subjects listed in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Schedule, or from other 700 level courses offered at this University. The approval of all relevant Academic Heads concerned is required.
- 7 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.
- 8 The programme for each student requires the approval of the relevant Academic Head or Programme Director.

Dissertation / Research Essay / Research Project

- 9 a The dissertation or research essay or research project is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Academic Head.
- b The dissertation, research essay or research project topic must be approved by the relevant Academic Head prior to enrolment.
- c The dissertation or research essay or research project must be completed and submitted as specified in the General Regulations – Bachelors Honours Postgraduate Degrees.

Reassignment

- 10 A student may apply to reassign courses passed from this programme to the Graduate Diploma in Arts or the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts.

Honours

- 11 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Bachelors Honours Postgraduate Degrees.

Variations

- 12 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 13 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours) (BA(Hons)) Schedule

Subjects available:

Anthropology

Prerequisite: A major in Anthropology or Anthropological Science, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 30 points from ANTHRO 718, 719, 727, 733, 753, 759, 760, 762, 763, 766, 777
- a further 60 points from ANTHRO 701-777
- 30 points from ANTHRO 780 Research Project or ANTHRO 782 Research Essay

Art History

Prerequisite: A major in Art History, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 90 points from ARTHIST 700-738, 793, MUSEUMS 700, 702, 704, 705
- 30 points: ARTHIST 790 Research Project

Asian Studies

Prerequisite: A major in Chinese, Japanese or Korean, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee, or a major in Asian Studies or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee with relevant language skills approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 30 points: ASIAN 702
- at least 30 points from ASIAN 708-759, CHINESE 724-742, COMPLIT 705, HISTORY 707, 737, JAPANESE 702-748, POLITICS 751
- up to 60 points of postgraduate level study from an approved exchange with an overseas institution
- 30 points: ASIAN 758 Research Essay or 780 ASIAN Research Project

Chinese

Prerequisite: A major in Chinese, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 90 points from ASIAN 702, 752-759, CHINESE 724-778,

TRANSLAT 716

- 30 points: CHINESE 780 Research Project or CHINESE 782 Research Essay

Classical Studies and Ancient History

Prerequisite: A major in Ancient History, Classical Studies, Classical Studies and Ancient History, or a major in Greek or Latin including 90 points in Ancient History or Classical Studies, or the equivalent approved by the Academic Head or nominee. Students must have passed 15 points from ANCIENT 220, 221, LATIN 101, or the equivalent approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 15 points from ANCIENT 727-729, 739-745
- 60 points from ANCIENT 719, 749-751, 756
- 45 points: ANCIENT 792 Dissertation

Criminology

Prerequisite: A major in Criminology, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 90 points from CRIM 700-711, SOCIOL 703
- 30 points: CRIM 780 Research Project

Development Studies

New admissions into the BA(Hons) in Development Studies were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite: A major in one of the subjects listed below, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee
Subjects: Anthropology, Chinese, Development Studies, Economics, Education, Environmental Management, Geography, Indigenous Studies, Māori Studies, Pacific Studies, Politics and International Relations, Sociology

Requirement:

- 60 points: DEVELOP 701, 709, 710, 712
- 30 points from ANTHRO 753, DEVELOP 703-706, 713-717, ECON 771, EDUC 705, 710, 766, ENVMGT 744, 746, GEOG 714, INDIGEN 711, 712, MĀORI 732, 743, PACIFIC 700, POLITICS 710, 724, 731, 750, 751, SOCIOL 700, 718, 735

- 30 points: DEVELOP 780 Research Project

Drama

Prerequisite: A major in Drama, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 90 points from DRAMA 708, 710, 711, 716, 718–722, 724–726, 730, EDUC 737, 756, ENGLISH 706, 709
- 30 points: DRAMA 790 Research Project or ENGLISH 781 Research Project

Economics

Prerequisite: A major in Economics, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee including ECON 301, 311, 321 or equivalent courses approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 30 points: ECON 701 and 711
- 15 points from ECON 721, 723, 726
- 45 points from ECON 702–784
- 30 points: ECON 788 Research Essay

Education

Prerequisite: A major in Education, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 60 points from EDPROFM 700, 702, EDUC 702–784, 791, EDUCSW 701
- 30 points: EDUC 787, EDUCSW 700
- 30 points: EDUC 790 Research Project

Employment Relations and Organisation Studies

Prerequisite: A major in Employment Relations and Organisation Studies, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 15 points: BUSINESS 710
- 60 points: GLMI 705–708
- 15 points from BUSINESS 704, 705, 711, 712, GLMI 709–712, 750, 751
- 30 points: GLMI 780 Research Essay

English

Prerequisite: A major in English or Writing Studies, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 90 points from DRAMA 708, 718, ENGLISH 700–775, 787
- 30 points: ENGLISH 780 Research Essay or ENGLISH 781 Research Project

French

Prerequisite: A major in French, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 90 points from FRENCH 705–778
- 30 points: FRENCH 790 Research Project

Gender Studies

New admissions into the BA(Hons) in Gender Studies were suspended in 2023. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite: A major in Gender Studies, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 30 points: GENDER 700
 - 60 points from DRAMA 708, ENGLISH 702, 709, 731, FRENCH 729, GENDER 701–706, HISTORY 706, 707, 725, 736, PHIL 740, POLITICS 724, POPLHLTH 769, PSYCH 755, SOCCHFAM 700, SOCHLTH 756, SOCIOL 700, 728, 735, SPANISH 722, 738
 - 30 points: GENDER 780 Research Project
- or
- 30 points: GENDER 700
 - 45 points from DRAMA 708, ENGLISH 702, 709, 731, FRENCH 729, GENDER 701–706, HISTORY 706, 707, 725, 736, PHIL 740, POLITICS 724, POPLHLTH 769, PSYCH 755, SOCCHFAM 700, SOCHLTH 756, SOCIOL 700, 728, 735, SPANISH 722, 738
 - 45 points GENDER 785 Dissertation

Geography

Prerequisite: A major in Geography, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 15 points: GEOG 701
- at least 60 points from EARTHSCI 705, 732, ENVMGT 741–762, ENVSCI 704, 713, 737, 738, GEOG 714–779
- a further 15 points from other approved 700 level courses offered at this University
- 30 points: GEOG 789 Research Project

German

Prerequisite: A major in German, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- at least 60 points from GERMAN 703–778
- up to 30 points from COMPLIT 705, 709, LANGTCHG 710, 739, 740, 746, 751, 752, 757, 761, 762, 764, 765, LINGUIST 709, 722, 724, 736, TRANSLAT 713, 719
- 30 points: GERMAN 780 Research Project

Greek

The BA(Hons) in Greek was withdrawn in 2024.

History

Prerequisite: A major in History, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 30 points: HISTORY 737
- 60 points from HISTORY 700–761
- 30 points: HISTORY 780 Research Project

Italian

Prerequisite: A major in Italian, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 90 points from COMPLIT 705, ITALIAN 700–778
- 30 points: ITALIAN 780 Research Project or ITALIAN 782 Research Essay

Japanese

Prerequisite: A major in Japanese, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- at least 90 points from ASIAN 702, 752–759, JAPANESE 702–748, TRANSLAT 718
- up to 60 points of postgraduate level study from an approved exchange with an overseas institution
- 30 points: JAPANESE 780 Research Project or JAPANESE 782 Research Essay

Languages and Literature

New admissions into the BA(Hons) in Languages and Literature were suspended in 2021. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite: A major in one of the subjects listed below, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee and at least 90 points in another of the subjects listed below including a Stage III language acquisition course or equivalent language competence approved by the Academic Head or nominee
Subjects: Chinese, English, French, German, Greek, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Latin, Māori Studies, Spanish

Requirement:

- at least 60 points from 700 level courses, including research essays or projects, in one of the subjects available
- at least 30 points from 700 level courses, including research essays or projects, in another of the subjects available or Comparative Literature
- at least 30 points from appropriate 700 level language competence courses, in a language other than the first language taken for this degree
- Research essays to the value of at least 30 points must be included in the programme

Latin

Prerequisite: A major in Latin, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 45 points: LATIN 707, 714
- 30 points from ANCIENT 719, 749–751, 756, LATIN 709
- 45 points: LATIN 792 Dissertation

Linguistics

Prerequisite: A major in Linguistics, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 90 points from LINGUIST 700–743
- 30 points: LINGUIST 790 Research Project

Logic and Computation

New admissions into the BA(Hons) in Logic and Computation were suspended in 2021. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for

advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite: A major in Logic and Computation, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 15 points from COMPSCI 720, 750, 760, 767
- 15 points from PHIL 736–738
- a further 60 points from COMPSCI 720, 750, 760, 767, LINGUIST 721, 724, LOGICOMP 701–705, MATHS 713, 715, PHIL 736–738
- 30 points: LOGICOMP 782 Research Project

Māori Studies

Prerequisite: A major in Māori Studies, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

either

- 75 points from ARTHIST 730, INDIGEN 711, 712, MĀORI 700–750, PACIFIC 717, 718
 - 45 points: MĀORI 785 Dissertation
- or*
- 90 points from ARTHIST 730, INDIGEN 711, 712, MĀORI 700–750, PACIFIC 717, 718
 - 30 points: MĀORI 790 Research Project

Mathematics

New admissions into the BA(Hons) in Mathematics were suspended in 2021. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite: A major in Mathematics, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee including either MATHS 332 and MATHS 320 or 328, or MATHS 340, 361, 363 or equivalent courses approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

either

- 90 points from MATHS 701–710, 712–770, 781–784, 786–789
 - 30 points: MATHS 776 Research Project
- or*
- at least 45 points from MATHS 701–710, 712–770, 781–784, 786–789
 - up to 45 points, subject to approval by the Academic Head, from 700 level courses in a related subject
 - 30 points: MATHS 776 Research Project

Media and Screen Studies

Prerequisite: A major/specialisation in Communication, Media, Film and Television, Media and Screen Studies or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 90 points from MEDIA 713–748
- 30 points: MEDIA 781 Research Project

Museums and Cultural Heritage

Prerequisite: A major in Anthropology, Art History, History, Māori Studies, Museums and Cultural Heritage or Sociology, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 45 points: MUSEUMS 702, 704
- 45 points from ANTHRO 708, 742, 756, ARTHIST 700, 730, 731, 732, 734, ENGLISH 718, HISTORY 705, 712, MĀORI 741, MUSEUMS

- 700, 705, 706, 751, 760, 761
- 30 points: MUSEUMS 780 Research Project

Music

New admissions into the BA(Hons) in Music were suspended in 2021. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite: A major in Music, or its equivalent approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 90 points from ANTHRO 727, 728, 733, 753, MUS 742–763, 767, 768
- 30 points: ANTHRO 780 Research Project or MUS 790 Research Project

Pacific Studies

Prerequisite: A major in Pacific Studies, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 60 points: PACIFIC 700, 714
- 30 points from ARTHIST 730, 732, EDUC 710, 712, ENGLISH 700, HISTORY 712, INDIGEN 711, 712, MĀORI 700, MUSEUMS 705, PACIFIC 701–718
- 30 points: PACIFIC 785 Research Project

Philosophy

Prerequisite: A major in Philosophy, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 90 points from BIOSCI 739, PHIL 701, 720–759, 765, 768–772, POLITICS 724, 741
- 30 points: PHIL 782 Research Project

Politics and International Relations

Prerequisite: A major in Politics and International Relations, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 90 points from PACIFIC 717, 718, POLICY 701, 702, 742, POLITICS 701–724, 731–777
- 30 points: POLITICS 780 Research Project

Psychology

New admissions into the BA(Hons) in Psychology were suspended in 2022. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite: A major in Psychology, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee including PSYCH 306, or PSYCH 211, 323, 324, 325, or an equivalent course approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

either

- 15 points: PSYCH 779
 - 75 points from EDUC 741, EXERSCI 711, INDIGEN 712, PSYCH 700–770, 775–778, PSYCHOL 700, 701
 - 30 points: PSYCH 780 Research Project
- or*

Preparatory Clinical Psychology

- 15 points: PSYCH 779
- 60 points: PSYCH 708, 718, 723
- 15 points from PSYCH 700–770, 775–778, PSYCHOL 700, 701
- 30 points: PSYCH 780 Research Project

Screen Production

Prerequisite: A major in Screen Production, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 30 points: SCREEN 701
- 60 points from SCREEN 700, 709–714
- 30 points: SCREEN 780 Research Project

Sociology

Prerequisite: A major in Sociology, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 60 points from GENDER 700, SOCIOL 700–709, 728–748
- 30 points: SOCIOL 718
- 30 points: SOCIOL 790 Research Project

Spanish

Prerequisite: A major in Spanish, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee including at least two non-language acquisition courses, one of which must be at Stage III or equivalent courses approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 90 points from SPANISH 719–723, 729–778
- 30 points: SPANISH 782 Research Project

Statistics

New admissions into the BA(Hons) in Statistics were suspended in 2021. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite: A major in Statistics, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee including STATS 210 or 225, or an equivalent course approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 90 points from STATS 700–703, 705, 708–780, 782–787
- 30 points: STATS 781 Research Project

The Degree of Bachelor of Dance Studies (Honours) – BDanceSt(Hons)

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, a student must have completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Dance Studies from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 90 points above Stage II, or the equivalent as approved by Senate or its representative.
- 2 A student who has not completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Dance Studies from this University but who has:
 - a passed courses with a total value of at least 345 points for that degree
and
 - b achieved a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 90 points above Stage IImay, with the approval of the Head of Programme, be admitted to the Bachelor of Dance Studies (Honours) concurrently with the remaining courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Dance Studies. The Degree of Bachelor of Dance Studies (Honours) will not be awarded until the requirements for the Bachelor of Dance Studies have been completed.

Notes:

- (i) *This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.*
- (ii) *To be eligible for selection an applicant must demonstrate that they have the artistic and creative skills and knowledge required for this degree. The submission of a CV, written statement and audition/interview is required.*

Duration and Total Points Value

- 3 A student enrolled for this degree must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Bachelors Honours Postgraduate Degrees.
- 4 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 5 A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Bachelor of Dance Studies (Honours) Schedule.
- 6 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Practical Requirements

- 7 In any course that includes performance work of a practical nature a student must comply with the requirements for that course as specified by the Head of Programme.

Research Project

- 8
 - a The research project is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the Head of Programme.
 - b The research project topic must be approved by the Head of Programme prior to enrolment.
 - c The research project must be completed and submitted as specified in the General Regulations – Bachelors Honours Postgraduate Degrees.

Reassignment

- 9 A student may apply to reassign the courses passed from this degree to the Postgraduate Diploma in Dance Studies.

Honours

- 10 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Bachelors Honours Postgraduate Degrees.

Variations

- 11 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 12 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2020.

Bachelor of Dance Studies (Honours) (BDanceSt(Hons)) Schedule

Requirement:

- 90 points: DANCE 720, 722, 724

- 30 points: DANCE 791 Research Project
-

The Degree of Bachelor of Education (Teaching) (Honours) – BEd(Tchg)(Hons)

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant must have:
- a completed the requirements for a Bachelor of Education (Teaching) from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - b completed the requirements for a Bachelor of Education from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II.
- 2 Equivalence in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University and pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 3 A student enrolled for this degree must:
- a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Bachelors Honours Postgraduate Degrees.
- 4 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 5 A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) (Honours) Schedule.
- 6 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.
- 7 Course(s) selected for this qualification are subject to confirmation by the Programme Director.

Research Portfolio / Research Project

- 8
- a The research portfolio or research project is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the relevant Academic Head.
 - b The research portfolio or research project topic must be approved by the relevant Programme Coordinator and the Programme Director prior to enrolment.
 - c The research portfolio or research project must be completed and submitted as specified in the General Regulations – Bachelors Honours Postgraduate Degrees.

Reassignment

- 9 A student may apply to reassign the courses passed to the Postgraduate Certificate in Education or Postgraduate Diploma in Education.

Honours

- 10 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Bachelors Honours Postgraduate Degrees.

Variations

- 11 In exceptional circumstances, the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 12 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Bachelor of Education (Teaching) (Honours) (BEd(Tchg)(Hons)) Schedule

<p>Requirement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 points from EDUC 787, EDUCSW 700, 701 • at least 30 points from EDCURRIC 700–705, 714, 720–723, 728, 729, 740, 750, 763, 791, EDPROF 706, 709, 724, 725, 732, 759, EDPROFM 702, EDPROFST 705–708, 714–728, 732, 734, 738, 751–755, 760, 764, 765, 769, 774–777, 780, 782, EDUC 702–750, 755–767, 776, 777, 787, 791 • up to 30 points from other 700 level courses offered at this University approved by the Programme Director • 30 points: EDPROFST 790 Research Project 	<p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 points from EDUC 787, EDUCSW 700, 701 • at least 30 points from EDCURRIC 700–705, 714, 720–723, 728, 729, 740, 750, 763, 791, EDPROF 706, 709, 724, 725, 732, 759, EDPROFM 702, EDPROFST 705–708, 714–728, 732, 734, 738, 751–755, 760, 764, 765, 769, 774–777, 780, 782, EDUC 702–750, 755–767, 776, 777, 787, 791, other 700 level courses offered at this University approved by the Programme Director • 60 points: EDPROFST 759 Research Portfolio
<p>Specialisation available:</p>	
<p>Inclusive Education Requirement:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 60 points: EDPROFST 734, EDUC 759 • 30 points from EDUC 787, EDUCSW 700, 701 • 30 points: EDPROFST 790 Research Project

The Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) – BFA(Hons)

New admissions into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) were suspended in 2021. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 a No student on whom the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts has already been conferred may enrol for this degree.
- b At the discretion of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education a student who has completed Parts I, II and III for a Bachelor of Fine Arts or its equivalent, and achieved a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in all Fine Arts courses above Stage II, may be permitted to enrol for this degree.
- c Where the Faculty of Arts and Education approves enrolment for the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) the courses previously passed for the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts will be reassigned to the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours).

Note: 30 points of the General Education requirement must be completed prior to enrolment.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 2 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of eight full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 480 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 480 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a 360 points from the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts Schedule
 - and
 - b 120 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) Schedule.
- 4 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education.
- 5 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Conjoint Degrees

- 6 Special arrangements apply where this degree is taken as a component degree of an approved conjoint degree programme for which the specific requirements and a complete list of the conjoint degrees available are set out in the Conjoint Degrees section of the *University Calendar*.

Research Project

- 7 a The research project is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor/s appointed by Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education.
- b The research project topic must be approved by the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education prior to enrolment.
- c The research project is to be completed by the last day of the final semester of enrolment in the research project. If, in exceptional circumstances beyond the student's control, the research project has not been able to be completed by the above deadline, Senate or its representative, acting upon the recommendation of the Head of Department, may approve a limited extension of time, not exceeding two months.

Award of Honours

- 8 The Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) may be awarded with either First Class Honours or Second Class Honours in either First Division or Second Division. The class of Honours shall be determined by the grade achieved in FINEARTS 790.

Withdrawal from Honours

- 9 A student whose work does not satisfy the standard specified in Regulation 8, or who at any time chooses to withdraw from Honours, may transfer from the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) to the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts. In that case the courses already passed for, or credited to, the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) may be reassigned to the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Variations

- 10 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 11 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2015.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) (BFA(Hons)) Schedule

Requirement:

- 120 points: FINEARTS 790 Research Project
-

The Degree of Bachelor of Music (Honours) – BMus(Hons)

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant must have:
- a completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Music from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
- or
- b completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Music from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II.
- 2 Equivalence in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 3 A student admitted to this degree must:
- a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
- and
- b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Bachelors Honours Postgraduate Degrees.
- 4 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 5 A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Bachelor of Music (Honours) Schedule.
- 6 Course(s) selected for this qualification must be approved by the Programme Director prior to enrolment.
- 7 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Practical Requirements

- 8 In any course that includes performance work of a practical nature a student must comply with the requirements for that course as specified by the Programme Director.

Research Project

- 9
 - a The research project is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the Programme Director.
 - b The research project topic must be approved by the Programme Director prior to enrolment.
 - c The research project must be completed and submitted as specified in the General Regulations – Bachelors Honours Postgraduate Degrees.

Reassignment

- 10 A student may apply to reassign the courses passed for this degree to the Graduate Diploma in Music or Postgraduate Diploma in Music.

Honours

- 11 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Bachelors Honours Postgraduate Degrees.

Variations

- 12 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 13 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Bachelor of Music (Honours) (BMus(Hons)) Schedule

Requirement:

- 15 points: MUS 743
- 30 points from MUS 707, 710, 720, 730, 737, 747, 767, 770, 780
- 15 points from MUS 752–760, 762, 763
- up to 30 points from MUS 701–702, 707–710, 714–727, 736,

- 737, 744–750, 752, 754–760, 762–767, 770, 772–780, or other approved 700 level courses offered at this University
- at least 30 points from MUS 711, 729, 738, 742, 768, 790 Research Project

Subjects available:

Classical Performance

The BMus(Hons) in Classical Performance was suspended in 2019. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite: A major in Classical Performance

Requirement:

- 60 points: MUS 720, 721
- 60 points from ANTHRO 727, 728, 733, 753, MUS 701–790

completion.

Prerequisite: A major in Composition

Requirement:

- 60 points: MUS 710, and 714 or 715
- 60 points from ANTHRO 727, 728, 733, 753, MUS 701–790

Jazz Performance

The BMus(Hons) in Jazz Performance was suspended in 2019. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite: A major in Jazz Performance

Requirement:

- 90 points: MUS 770–773

Composition

The BMus(Hons) in Composition was suspended in 2019. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding

- 30 points from ANTHRO 727, 728, 733, 753, MUS 701–790

completion.

Studio Pedagogy

The BMus(Hons) in Studio Pedagogy was suspended in 2019. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding

Prerequisite: A major in Classical Performance Requirement:

- 90 points: MUS 724, 725, 741, 761
- 30 points from ANTHRO 727, 728, 733, 753, MUS 701–790

The Degree of Bachelor of Social Work (Honours) – BSW(Hons)

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- a No student on whom the Degree of Bachelor of Social Work has already been conferred may enrol for this degree.
- b In order to be admitted to this degree, a student must have:
 - (i) passed 360 points towards the Degree of Bachelor of Social Work from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II
 - and
 - (ii) been recommended for admission by the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education.
- c Where the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education approves enrolment for the Degree of Bachelor of Social Work (Honours) the courses previously passed for the Degree of Bachelor of Social Work will be reassigned to the Degree of Bachelor of Social Work (Honours).

Duration and Total Points Value

- 2 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of the equivalent of eight full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 480 points, unless credit is granted under the Admission Regulations and/or the Credit Regulations.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 480 points required for this degree, a student must pass:
 - a 330 points from the Bachelor of Social Work Schedule
 - and
 - b (i) 30 points from courses offered in either the General Education Open Schedule or the General Education Faculty Schedule approved for this degree or from a combination of these schedules
 - (ii) in order to complete the requirements for General Education students must pass the Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*
 - and
 - c 120 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Social Work (Honours) Schedule.
- 4 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education.

Research Project

- 5 a The research project is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor/s appointed by Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education.
- b The research project topic must be approved by the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education prior to enrolment.
- c A student enrolled must complete the research project by the last day of the final semester of enrolment in the research project.
- d In exceptional circumstances beyond the student's control, Senate or its representative, acting upon the recommendation of the Head of Department, may approve a limited extension of time, not exceeding two months.

General Education Exemptions

- 6 a A student is exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules who has:

either

 - (i) completed an undergraduate degree at a tertiary institution

or

- (ii) been admitted to this degree having completed 240 points or more of degree-level study at another tertiary institution.
- b A student who has been exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules must substitute 30 points from courses approved by the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education.
- c A student admitted to this degree, who has completed between 120 and 235 points inclusive of degree-level study at another tertiary institution, or who has completed a minimum of 50 points of study towards this degree in one semester at an overseas institution, either through an overseas exchange programme or through prior approval under the Credit Regulations, must pass:
 - (i) 15 points from courses offered in the General Education Schedules
 - and
 - (ii) a further 15 points from courses available for this degree.
- d A student who has been fully or partially exempted from the requirement to pass courses offered in the General Education Schedules is nonetheless required to complete the Academic Integrity course.

Practical and Professional Requirements

- 7 a At the discretion of Senate or its representative, a student who does not pass a required Professional Practice course (SOCWORK 317, 715) may be declined permission to re-enrol in this degree.
- b Re-enrolment in any of SOCWORK 317, 411 or 715 after failing that course requires the permission of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education.
- c A student must continue to meet the requirements for registration throughout the duration of enrolment in the programme as outlined in the programme handbook.

Termination of Enrolment

- 8 a If the behaviour of a student in a learning or practice environment is found, after due and fair inquiry, to be offensive, disruptive or likely to give rise to a risk of harm to the welfare of any person, the enrolment of the student in the programme may be terminated by Senate or its representative and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- b A student who is subject to any such inquiry may be suspended by Senate or its representative from lectures, classes and any practice placement pending the outcome of the inquiry.
- c A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 8a may appeal that decision to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education or the duly appointed delegate.

Reassignment

- 9 A student may apply to reassign the courses passed to the Degree of Bachelor of Social Work.

Honours

- 10 a This degree will be awarded with Honours in one of three classes: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours, or Third Class Honours. Second Class Honours are awarded in either First Division or Second Division.
- b The class of Honours is determined by the student's overall grade in 120 points of 700 level courses as follows:
 - 7.0 to 9.0 – First Class Honours
 - 5.5 to 6.9 – Second Class Honours First Division
 - 4.0 to 5.4 – Second Class Honours Second Division
 - 3.9 and below – Third Class Honours.

Variations

- 11 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 12 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Bachelor of Social Work (Honours) BSW(Hons) Schedule

Requirement:

- 90 points: SOCWORK 711, 713, 726, 727
- 30 points: SOCWORK 780 Research Project

The Degree of Master of Arts – MA

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 180 points must have:
 - a completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, and a major in a prerequisite subject listed for the specialisation in which they intend to enrol, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - b completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II, and a major in a prerequisite subject listed for the specialisation in which they intend to enrol
 - or
 - c (i) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University in a relevant subject, or have equivalent prior study
and
(ii) passed 60 points of relevant courses towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Arts from this University in the prerequisite subject for the specialisation in which they intend to enrol, with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, provided that the postgraduate certificate has not been awarded.
- 2 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 120 points must have completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) or Postgraduate Diploma in Arts from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, and completed a major in the prerequisite subject for the specialisation in which they intend to enrol, or have equivalent prior study.
- 3 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 or 2 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 4
 - a In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.
 - b In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 2 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has a Bachelors degree and relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind that is equivalent to one year of postgraduate study.

Note: This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 5 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 1 or 4a must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 180 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - c not exceed 220 points for the total enrolment for this degree.
- 6 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 2 or 4b must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - c not exceed 160 points for the total enrolment for this degree.

Structure and Content

- 7
 - a A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements for one of the specialisations as listed in the Master of Arts Schedule.
 - b A student who has to complete 180 points for this degree must achieve a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in the first 60 points of courses taken for this degree. If this Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Arts cannot continue.

- c A student who must complete 180 points may include up to 30 points from other approved 700 level courses offered at this or another university.
 - d Courses selected for this qualification are subject to confirmation by the relevant Academic Head.
- 8 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Dissertation / Research Portfolio / Thesis

- 9 a The dissertation, research portfolio or thesis is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Academic Head.
- b The dissertation, research portfolio or thesis topic must be approved by the relevant Academic Head or nominee or Postgraduate Committee prior to enrolment.
- c The dissertation, research portfolio or thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Reassignment

- 10 A student may apply to reassign courses passed to the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts, Postgraduate Diploma in Language Teaching or Postgraduate Certificate in Arts.

Distinction / Honours / Merit

- 11 This degree may be awarded with either Honours, Distinction or Merit in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 12 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 13 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Arts (MA) Schedule

A student who has to complete 120 points must satisfy the requirements for one of the following specialisations:

Ancient History

Prerequisite subject: Ancient History, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: ANCIENT 797 Research Portfolio or ANCIENT 796 Thesis

or

- 30 points from ANCIENT 719, 727, 728, 756
- 90 points: ANCIENT 794 Thesis

Anthropology

Prerequisite subject: Anthropology, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: ANTHRO 796 Thesis in Anthropology or ANTHRO 797 Research Portfolio

Taught Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Taught MA in Anthropology were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 60 points from ANTHRO 701–763, 766, 777
 - 60 points: ANTHRO 790 Dissertation
- or
- 75 points from ANTHRO 701–763, 766, 777
 - 45 points: ANTHRO 792 Dissertation

Applied Linguistics

Students who are not native speakers of English and who have not had at least two years of secondary or tertiary education with English as the language of instruction will need a minimum of 6.5 IELTS (Academic) or equivalent.

Prerequisite subject: Language Teaching, Linguistics, TESOL, or a language, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: LANGTCHG 796 Thesis or LINGUIST 796 Thesis

Taught Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Taught MA in Applied Linguistics were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 75 points from LANGTCHG 701–740, 746, 751, 752, 754, 756,

760–765, LINGUIST 724

- 45 points: LANGTCHG 757, 790 Research Project, or LINGUIST 792 Dissertation

Art History

Prerequisite subject: Art History, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: ARTHIST 795 Research Portfolio or ARTHIST 796 Thesis

Taught Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Taught MA in Art History were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 75 points from ARTHIST 700–738, 793, MUSEUMS 700, 702, 704, 705
- 45 points: ARTHIST 792 Dissertation

Asian Studies

Prerequisite subject: Asian Studies, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: ASIAN 796 Thesis or ASIAN 797 Research Portfolio or
- 30 points from ASIAN 708–758, CHINESE 730, 732–742, COMPLIT 705, HISTORY 737, JAPANESE 702, 703, 706, 707, 745, 747, 748, POLITICS 751
- up to 30 points of postgraduate level study from an approved exchange with an overseas institution
- 90 points: ASIAN 793 Thesis

Chinese

Prerequisite subject: Chinese, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Research MA in Chinese were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 120 points: CHINESE 796 Thesis or CHINESE 797 Research Portfolio or
- 30 points from ASIAN 702, 752–759, CHINESE 730, 732–778, TRANSLAT 716
- 90 points: CHINESE 793 Thesis

Taught Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Taught MA in Chinese were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 75 points from ASIAN 702, 752–759, CHINESE 730, 732–778, TRANSLAT 716
- 45 points: CHINESE 792 Dissertation

Criminology

Prerequisite subject: Criminology, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: CRIM 796 Thesis or CRIM 797 Research Portfolio

Development Studies

New admissions into the MA in Development Studies were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite subject: Anthropology, Asian Studies, Development Studies, Economics, Education, Geography, Global Studies, History, Māori Studies, Pacific Studies, Politics and International Relations or Sociology, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: DEVELOP 796 Thesis or
- 30 points: DEVELOP 709, 710
- 90 points: DEVELOP 794 Thesis

Taught Masters

- 60 points: DEVELOP 701, 709, 710, 712
- 15 points from ANTHRO 753, DEVELOP 703–706, 713–717, ECON 771, EDUC 705, 710, 766, ENVMGT 744, 746, GEOG 714, INDIGEN 711, 712, MĀORI 732, 743, PACIFIC 700, POLITICS 710, 724, 731, 750, 751, SOCIOL 700, 718, 735
- 45 points: DEVELOP 792 Dissertation or DEVELOP 793 Research Portfolio

Drama

Prerequisite subject: Drama, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: DRAMA 796 Thesis or DRAMA 797 Research Portfolio or
- 30 points from DRAMA 708, 710, 711, 716, 718–726, 728, 730, EDUC 737, 756, ENGLISH 706, 709
- 90 points: DRAMA 793 or 795 Thesis

Taught Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Taught MA in Drama were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 120 points from DRAMA 708–711, 716–726, 728–730, EDUC 737, 756, ENGLISH 706, 709, 711, including at least 45 points from DRAMA 709, 770, 792 Dissertation

Economics

Prerequisite subject: Economics, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee including ECON 701, 711 and either ECON 721 or 723 or equivalent courses approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 30 points from ECON 701–783
- 90 points: ECON 794 Thesis

Taught Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Taught MA in Economics were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 75 points from ECON 701–783
- 45 points: ECON 792 Dissertation

Education

Prerequisite subject: Education, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:**Research Masters**

- 120 points: EDUC 796 Thesis or EDUC 797 Research Portfolio

Employment Relations and Organisation Studies

Prerequisite subject: Employment Relations and Organisation Studies, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee including BUSINESS 710 and BUSINESS 704 or 705 or equivalent courses approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:**Research Masters**

- 120 points: GLMI 796 Thesis

English

Prerequisite subject: English, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:**Research Masters**

- 120 points: ENGLISH 796 Thesis or ENGLISH 797 Research Portfolio

or

- 30 points from DRAMA 708, 718, ENGLISH 700–787
- 90 points: ENGLISH 793 Thesis

Taught Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Taught MA in English were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 75 points from DRAMA 708, ENGLISH 700–787
- 45 points: ENGLISH 792 Dissertation

French

Prerequisite subject: French, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:**Research Masters**

New admissions into the 120 point Research MA in French were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 120 points: FRENCH 796 Thesis or FRENCH 797 Research Portfolio

or

- 30 points from FRENCH 704–778
- 90 points: FRENCH 793 Thesis

Taught Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Taught MA in French were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 75 points from FRENCH 704–778
- 45 points: FRENCH 792 Dissertation

Gender Studies

New admissions into the MA in Gender Studies were suspended in 2023. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite subject: Gender Studies, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:**Research Masters**

- 120 points: GENDER 796 Thesis or GENDER 797 Research Portfolio

Geography

Prerequisite subject: Geography, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:**Research Masters**

- 120 points: GEOG 796 Thesis

German

Prerequisite subject: German, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:**Research Masters**

New admissions into the 120 point Research MA in German were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 120 points: GERMAN 796 Thesis or GERMAN 797 Research Portfolio

or

- at least 15 points from GERMAN 703–778
- up to 15 points from COMPLIT 704–778
- 90 points: GERMAN 793 Thesis

Taught Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Taught MA in German were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- at least 60 points from GERMAN 703–778
- up to 15 points from COMPLIT 704–778
- 45 points: GERMAN 792 Dissertation

Greek

The MA in Greek was withdrawn in 2024.

History

Prerequisite subject: History, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: HISTORY 796 Thesis or HISTORY 797 Research Portfolio

Italian

Prerequisite subject: Italian, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Research MA in Italian were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 120 points: ITALIAN 796 Thesis or ITALIAN 797 Research Portfolio
- or
- 30 points from ITALIAN 701–778
- 90 points: ITALIAN 793 Thesis

Taught Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Taught MA in Italian were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 75 points from ITALIAN 701–778
- 45 points: ITALIAN 792 Dissertation

Japanese

Prerequisite subject: Japanese, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Research MA in Japanese were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 120 points: JAPANESE 796 Thesis or JAPANESE 797 Research Portfolio
- or
- 30 points from ASIAN 702, 752–759, JAPANESE 702–745, 747, 748
- up to 30 points of postgraduate level study from an approved exchange with an overseas institution
- 90 points: JAPANESE 793 Thesis

Taught Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Taught MA in Japanese were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 75 points from ASIAN 752–759, JAPANESE 702–745, 747, 748
- 45 points: JAPANESE 792 Dissertation

Languages and Literature

New admissions into the MA in Languages and Literature were suspended in 2021. Students who have a current

enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite subject: Languages and Literature, or one of the subjects listed below, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee and 90 points in another of the subjects listed below including a language competence course at Stage III or equivalent language competence approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Subjects: Chinese, English, French, German, Greek, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Latin, Māori Studies, Spanish

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: LANGLIT 796 Thesis or LANGLIT 797 Research Portfolio
- or
- 30 points from 700 level courses in another of the subjects available
- 90 points: Thesis in one of the subjects available

Taught Masters

- at least 15 points from 700 level courses in one of the subjects available
- at least 30 points from 700 level courses in another of the subjects available or Comparative Literature
- at least 30 points from appropriate 700 level language competence courses, in a language other than the student's first language for this degree if those points have not been taken in that language for the BA(Hons) or PGDipArts
- 45 points: LANGLIT 792 Dissertation

Latin

Prerequisite subject: Latin, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: LATIN 796 Thesis or LATIN 797 Research Portfolio
- or
- 30 points from ANCIENT 719, 756, LATIN 709
- 90 points: LATIN 794 Thesis

Linguistics

Prerequisite subject: Linguistics, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: LINGUIST 796 Thesis
- or
- 30 points from LINGUIST 700–743
- 90 points: LINGUIST 793 Thesis

Taught Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Taught MA in Linguistics were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 75 points from LINGUIST 700–743
- 45 points: LINGUIST 792 Dissertation

Logic and Computation

New admissions into the MA in Logic and Computation were suspended in 2021. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite subject: Logic and Computation, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: LOGICOMP 796 Thesis
-

Māori Studies

Prerequisite subject: Māori Studies, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: MĀORI 797 Research Portfolio or MĀORI 796 Thesis
-

Mathematics

New admissions into the MA in Mathematics were suspended in 2021. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite subject: Mathematics, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: MATHS 796 Thesis
 - or
 - 30 points from MATHS 701–770, 777, 781–789, 792–794 or approved 700 level courses in related subjects with the approval of the Academic Heads or nominees
 - 90 points: MATHS 798 Research Portfolio
-

Media and Screen Studies

Prerequisite subject: Communication, Media, Film and Television, Media and Screen Studies, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: MEDIA 796 Thesis or MEDIA 797 Research Portfolio

Taught Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Taught MA in Media and Screen Studies were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 60 points from MEDIA 713–748
 - 60 points: MEDIA 793 Dissertation
-

Museums and Cultural Heritage

Prerequisite subject: Museums and Cultural Heritage, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: MUSEUMS 797 Research Portfolio or MUSEUMS 796 Thesis

Music

New admissions into the MA in Music were suspended in 2021. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite subject: Music, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: MUS 796 Thesis
-

Pacific Studies

Prerequisite subject: Pacific Studies, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: PACIFIC 796 Thesis or PACIFIC 797 Research Portfolio

Taught Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Taught MA in Pacific Studies were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 75 points from ARTHIST 730, 732, EDUC 710, 712, ENGLISH 700, HISTORY 712, INDIGEN 711, 712, MĀORI 700, MUSEUMS 705, PACIFIC 701–718
 - 45 points: PACIFIC 792 Dissertation
 - or
 - 60 points from ARTHIST 730, 732, EDUC 710, 712, ENGLISH 700, GEOG 715, INDIGEN 711, 712, MĀORI 700, PACIFIC 701–718
 - 60 points: PACIFIC 793 Dissertation
-

Philosophy

Prerequisite subject: Philosophy, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: PHIL 796 Thesis or PHIL 797 Research Portfolio

Taught Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Taught MA in Philosophy were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 75 points from BIOSCI 739, PHIL 701, 720–759, 765, 768, 769, 774–776, POLITICS 724, 741
 - 45 points: PHIL 792 Dissertation
-

Politics and International Relations

Prerequisite subject: Politics and International Relations, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: POLITICS 796 Thesis
- or
- 30 points from POLICY 701, 702, POLITICS 701–729, 733–777
- 90 points: POLITICS 794 Thesis

Psychology

Prerequisite subject: Psychology, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee including PSYCH 306, or an equivalent course approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: PSYCH 796 Thesis

Screen Production

Prerequisite subject: Screen Production, or equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: SCREEN 797 Project

Sociology

Prerequisite subject: Sociology, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: SOCIOL 796 Thesis or SOCIOL 797 Research Portfolio

Taught Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Taught MA in Sociology were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 75 points from GENDER 700, SOCIOL 700–790
 - 45 points: SOCIOL 792 Dissertation
- or
- 60 points from GENDER 700, SOCIOL 700–790
 - 60 points: SOCIOL 794 Dissertation

Spanish

Prerequisite subject: Latin American Studies or Spanish, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Research MA in Spanish were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 120 points: SPANISH 796 Thesis or SPANISH 797 Research Portfolio

or

- 30 points from SPANISH 719–778
- 90 points: SPANISH 793 Thesis

Taught Masters

New admissions into the 120 point Taught MA in Spanish were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

- 75 points from SPANISH 719–778
- 45 points: SPANISH 792 Dissertation

Statistics

New admissions into the MA in Statistics were suspended in 2021. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite subject: Statistics, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee including STATS 210 or 225 or an equivalent course approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 30 points from STATS 700–706, 708–787
- 90 points: STATS 798 Thesis

Taught Masters

- 75 points from STATS 700–706, 708–787
- 45 points: STATS 793 Dissertation

Translation Studies

New admissions into the MA in Translation Studies were suspended in 2022. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite subject: Translation Studies, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 60 points from FRENCH 720, ITALIAN 702, MĀORI 712, SPANISH 723, TRANSLAT 700, 712, 713, 716–720
- 60 points: TRANSLAT 791 Dissertation

A student who has to complete 180 points must satisfy the requirements for one of the following specialisations:

Anthropology

Prerequisite subject: Anthropology or Anthropological Science, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 120 points from ANTHRO 701–763, 766, 767, 777, DEVELOP 716, 717
- 60 points: ANTHRO 790 Dissertation

Applied Linguistics

Prerequisite subject: Language Teaching, TESOL, Linguistics or a language, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 15 points: LANGTCHG 757
- 15 points from CHINESE 739–742, GERMAN 733, LANGTCHG 710, 740, 754, 760, 762
- a further 90 points from LANGTCHG 701–740, 746, 751, 752, 754, 756, 760–765, LINGUIST 721, 722, 724, 726, 730

- 60 points: LANGTCHG 793 Dissertation

Art History

Prerequisite subject: Art History, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 120 points from ARTHIST 700–738, 793, MUSEUMS 700, 702, 704, 705
- 60 points: ARTHIST 791 Dissertation

Asian Studies

Prerequisite subject: Chinese, Japanese or Korean, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee, or a major in Asian Studies or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee with relevant language skills approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 30 points: ASIAN 702
- at least 30 points from ASIAN 708–759, CHINESE 724–742, COMPLIT 705, HISTORY 737, JAPANESE 702–748, POLITICS 751
- up to 60 points of postgraduate level study from an approved exchange with an overseas institution
- 60 points: ASIAN 791 Dissertation

Chinese

New admissions into the MA in Chinese were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite subject: Chinese, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 120 points from ASIAN 702, 752–759, CHINESE 724–778, TRANSLAT 716
- 60 points: CHINESE 791 Dissertation

Criminology

Prerequisite subject: Criminology, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 120 points from CRIM 700–711, SOCIOL 703
- 60 points: CRIM 793 Dissertation

Development Studies

New admissions into the MA in Development Studies were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite subject: Anthropology, Asian Studies, Development Studies, Economics, Education, Geography, Global Studies, History, Māori Studies, Pacific Studies, Politics and International Relations or Sociology, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 60 points: DEVELOP 701, 709, 710, 712
- 60 points from ANTHRO 753, DEVELOP 703–706, 713–717, ECON 771, EDUC 705, 710, 766, ENVMGMT 744, 746, GEOG 714, INDIGEN 711, 712, MĀORI 732, 743, PACIFIC 700, 715, POLITICS 710, 724, 731, 750, 751, SOCIOL 700, 718, 735
- 60 points: DEVELOP 791 Dissertation

Drama

Prerequisite subject: Drama, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 120 points from DRAMA 708–711, 716–726, 728–730, EDUC 737, 756, ENGLISH 706, 709
- 60 points: DRAMA 783 Dissertation

Economics

Prerequisite subject: Economics, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee including ECON 301, 311, 321 or equivalent courses approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 30 points: ECON 701, 711
- 15 points from ECON 721, 723
- a further 75 points from ECON 700, 702–784
- 60 points: ECON 791 Dissertation

Education

Prerequisite subject: Education, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 90 points from EDPROFM 700, 702, EDUC 702–784, 791, EDUCSW 701
- 30 points: EDUC 787, EDUCSW 700
- 60 points: EDUCN 793 Dissertation

Employment Relations and Organisation Studies

Prerequisite subject: Employment Relations and Organisation Studies, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 15 points: BUSINESS 710
- 15 points from BUSINESS 704, 705
- a further 90 points from BUSINESS 704, 705, 711, 712, GLMI 701–712, 750, 751
- 60 points: GLMI 791 Dissertation

English

Prerequisite subject: English or Writing Studies, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 120 points from DRAMA 708, ENGLISH 700–775, 787

- 60 points: ENGLISH 789 Dissertation

French

New admissions into the MA in French were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite subject: French, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 120 points from COMPLIT 705, 709, ENGLISH 746, FRENCH 704-778
- 60 points: FRENCH 791 Dissertation

Gender Studies

New admissions into the MA in Gender Studies were suspended in 2023. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite subject: Gender Studies, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 30 points: GENDER 700
- 90 points from DRAMA 708, ENGLISH 702, 731, 759, FRENCH 729, GENDER 701-706, 780, 785, HISTORY 706, 707, 725, 736, PHIL 740, POLITICS 711, 724, POPLHLTH 769, PSYCH 755, SOCCHFAM 700, SOCHLTH 756, SOCIOL 700, 728, 735, SPANISH 722, 738
- 60 points: GENDER 793 Dissertation

Geography

Prerequisite subject: Geography, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 15 points: GEOG 701
- at least 75 points from ENVMG 741-762, GEOG 714-779, PACIFIC 717, 718
- up to 30 points from other 700 level courses in a related subject as approved by the Academic Head
- 60 points: GEOG 793 Dissertation

German

New admissions into the MA in German were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite subject: German, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 30 points: GERMAN 707
- a further 90 points from GERMAN 705-778
- 60 points: GERMAN 791 Dissertation

History

Prerequisite subject: History, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 30 points: HISTORY 737
- a further 90 points from HISTORY 700-761
- 60 points: HISTORY 793 Dissertation

Italian

New admissions into the MA in Italian were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite subject: Italian, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 30 points: ITALIAN 700
- 90 points from COMPLIT 705, ITALIAN 704-779
- 60 points: ITALIAN 791 Dissertation

Japanese

New admissions into the MA in Japanese were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite subject: Japanese, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 120 points from ASIAN 702, 752-759, JAPANESE 702-748
- 60 points: JAPANESE 791 Dissertation

Linguistics

Prerequisite subject: Linguistics, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 120 points from LINGUIST 700-743
- 60 points: LINGUIST 791 Dissertation

Māori Studies

Prerequisite subject: Māori Studies, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 120 points from ARTHIST 730, INDIGEN 711, 712, MĀORI 700-750, PACIFIC 717, 718
- 60 points: MĀORI 793 Dissertation

Media and Screen Studies

Prerequisite subject: Communication, Media, Film and Television, Media and Screen Studies, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 120 points from MEDIA 713–748
- 60 points: MEDIA 793 Dissertation

Museums and Cultural Heritage

Prerequisite subject: Anthropology, Art History, History, Māori Studies, Museums and Cultural Heritage or Sociology, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 45 points: MUSEUMS 702, 704
- 75 points from ANTHRO 708, 742, 756, ARTHIST 700, 730, 732, 734, ENGLISH 718, HISTORY 705, 712, MĀORI 741, MUSEUMS 700, 705, 706, 751, 760, 761
- 60 points: MUSEUMS 793 Dissertation

Pacific Studies

Prerequisite subject: Pacific Studies, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 60 points: PACIFIC 700, 714
- 60 points from ARTHIST 730, 732, EDUC 710, 712, ENGLISH 700, HISTORY 712, INDIGEN 711, 712, MĀORI 700, MUSEUMS 705, PACIFIC 701–715, 717, 718
- 60 points: PACIFIC 793 Dissertation

Philosophy

Prerequisite subject: Philosophy, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 120 points from BIOSCI 739, PHIL 701, 720–759, 765, 768, 769, 774–782, POLITICS 724, 741
- 60 points: PHIL 793 Dissertation

Politics and International Relations

Prerequisite subject: Politics and International Relations, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 120 points from PACIFIC 717, 718, POLICY 701, 702, 742, POLITICS 701–724, 731–777
- 60 points: POLITICS 793 Dissertation

Psychology

Prerequisite subject: Psychology, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee including PSYCH 306, or PSYCH 211, 323, 324, 325, or an equivalent course approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 15 points PSYCH 779
- 15 points from PSYCH 743 or 744
- a further 45 points from EDUC 741, EXERSCI 711, INDIGEN 712, PSYCH 700–770, 775–778, PSYCHOL 700, 701
- 45 points from other 700 level courses in the Faculty of Arts and Education
- 60 points: PSYCH 793 Dissertation

Screen Production

Prerequisite subject: Screen Production, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 120 points: SCREEN 700, 701, 712, 714
- 60 points: SCREEN 792 Dissertation

Sociology

Prerequisite subject: Sociology, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 30 points: SOCIOL 718
- 90 points from GENDER 700, SOCIOL 700–718, 728–748
- 60 points: SOCIOL 794 Dissertation

Spanish

New admissions into the MA in Spanish were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

Prerequisite subject: Spanish, or an equivalent subject approved by the Academic Head or nominee including at least two non-language acquisition courses, one of which must be at Stage III, or equivalent courses approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 30 points: SPANISH 700
- 90 points from SPANISH 719–782
- 60 points: SPANISH 791 Dissertation

A student who has to complete 240 points must satisfy the requirements for one of the following subjects:

The 240-point MA in Ancient History, Greek, Languages and Literature, Latin, Logic and Computation, Mathematics, Music and Statistics was withdrawn in 2024.

The Degree of Master of Communication – MC

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant must have:
 - a completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Communication from this University, with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - b completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Communication from this University, with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II
 - or
 - c completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts from this University, with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, and a major in Communication, Media or other relevant subject, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - d completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts from this University, with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II, and a major in Communication, Media or relevant subject
 - or
 - e (i) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University in a relevant subject, or have equivalent prior study
 - and
 - (ii) passed 60 points of relevant courses towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Arts from this University, with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, provided that the postgraduate certificate has not been awarded.
- 2 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 3 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Note: Relevant subjects or majors may include Business, Communication, Education, English, Gender Studies, Global Studies, History, Journalism, Linguistics, Marketing, Media, Politics, Psychology, Public Policy, Public Relations, Sociology and Theatre Studies.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student admitted to this degree must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 180 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - c not exceed 220 points for the total enrolment for this degree.

Structure and Content

- 5 A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Communication Schedule.
- 6 A student must achieve a Grade Point Average of 4.0 or higher in the first 120 points of taught courses taken for this degree. If this Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Communication cannot continue.
- 7 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Dissertation

- 8 a The dissertation is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Academic Head.
- b The dissertation topic must be approved by the Programme Director prior to enrolment.
- c The dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Reassignment

- 9 A student may apply to reassign courses passed for this degree to the Postgraduate Diploma in Communication or Postgraduate Certificate in Arts.

Honours

- 10 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 11 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 12 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Communication (MC) Schedule

Taught Masters**Requirement:**

- 90 points: COMMS 705–707
- 30 points from COMMS 708–710, 714, 715, 748, CRIM 710, ENVMG 741, 742, GENDER 700, INDIGEN 700, 710, LANGTCHG

- 763, MEDIA 717, POLITICS 709, 776, POPHLTH 733, PSYCH 700, SOCIO 748, other 700 level courses offered at this University approved by the Programme Director
- 60 points: COMMS 793 Dissertation

The Degree of Master of Community Dance – MCommDance

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant must have:
- a completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Dance Studies (Honours) or the Postgraduate Diploma in Dance Studies with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - b completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Dance Studies (Honours) or the Postgraduate Diploma in Dance Studies with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage III.
- 2 Equivalence in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 3 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has a bachelors degree and relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind that is equivalent to one year of postgraduate study.

Note: This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student admitted to this degree must:
- a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.
- 5 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 6 A student admitted to this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Community Dance Schedule.
- 7 The programme for each student must be approved by the relevant Programme Director prior to enrolment.
- 8 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Thesis

- 9 a The thesis is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Programme Director.

- b The thesis topic must be approved by the relevant Programme Director prior to enrolment.
- c The thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Honours

- 10 This degree may be awarded with Honours in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 11 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 12 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Community Dance (MCommDance) Schedule

Requirement:
Research Masters

- 120 points: DANCE 795 Thesis in Community Dance
-

The Degree of Master of Conflict and Terrorism Studies – MCTS

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this programme, an applicant intending to complete 120 points must have completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) or Postgraduate Diploma in Arts from this University in a relevant subject with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study.
- 2 In order to be admitted to this programme, an applicant intending to complete 180 points must have:
 - a completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, and a relevant major or specialisation, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - b completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II, and a relevant major or specialisation
 - or
 - c (i) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University in a relevant subject, or have equivalent prior study
 - and
 - (ii) passed 60 points of relevant courses towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Arts from this University, with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, provided that the postgraduate certificate has not been awarded.
- 3 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 or 2 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 4 a In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has a Bachelors degree and relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind that is equivalent to one year of postgraduate study.
- b In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 2 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 5 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 1 or 4a must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - c not exceed 160 points in the total enrolment for this degree.
- 6 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 2 or 4b must:

- a pass courses with a total value of 180 points
- and
- b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
- and
- c not exceed 220 points in the total enrolment for this degree.

Structure and Content

- 7 a A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Conflict and Terrorism Studies Schedule.

Taught Masters

- b A student who has to complete 120 points must achieve a Grade Point Average of 4.0 or higher in the first 30 points of taught courses taken for this degree. If this Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Conflict and Terrorism Studies cannot continue.
 - c A student who has to complete 180 points must achieve a Grade Point Average of 4.0 or higher in the first 45 points of taught courses taken for this degree. If this Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Conflict and Terrorism Studies cannot continue.
- 8 a Where a student has previously passed courses equivalent to any of the required courses for this degree, a 700 level course approved by the Academic Head must be substituted.
- b Enrolment in any elective course is subject to the approval of the Academic Head.
 - c The programme for each student requires the approval of the Academic Head for this degree.
- 9 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Dissertation / Thesis

- 10 a A dissertation or thesis is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Academic Head.
- b The dissertation or thesis topic must be approved by the Programme Director prior to enrolment.
 - c The dissertation or thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Reassignment

- 11 A student may apply to reassign courses passed for the Master of Conflict and Terrorism Studies to the Postgraduate Diploma in Conflict and Terrorism Studies.

Honours

- 12 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 13 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 14 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Conflict and Terrorism Studies (MCTS) Schedule

A student who has to complete 120 points must satisfy the following requirements:

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 30 points from POLITICS 701, 708–711, 731, 770, 777
- 90 points: POLITICS 794 Thesis

Taught Masters

- at least 45 points from POLITICS 701, 708–711, 731, 770, 777
- up to 15 points from CRIM 710, DEVELOP 710, 717, EDUC 766,

HISTORY 713, 715, 716, POLITICS 702, 724, 740, or other 700 level courses offered at this University as approved by the Programme Director

- 60 points: POLITICS 793 Dissertation

A student who has to complete 180 points must satisfy the following requirements:

Requirement:**Taught Masters**

- at least 45 points from POLITICS 701, 708–711, 731, 770, 777
- up to 75 points from CRIM 710, DEVELOP 710, 717, EDUC 705,

766, HISTORY 713, 715, 716, POLITICS 702, 724, 740, 751

- up to 30 points from other 700 level courses offered at this University as approved by the Programme Director
- 60 points: POLITICS 793 Dissertation

The Degree of Master of Counselling – MCouns

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Note: This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 240 points must have:
 - a completed the requirements for a relevant Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - b completed the requirements for a relevant Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in at least 60 points above Stage II
 - or
 - c passed 60 points towards a relevant postgraduate certificate or diploma (or 60 points of relevant 700 level courses) with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, provided that the postgraduate certificate or the postgraduate diploma has not been awarded.
- 2 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 120 points must have completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Counselling Theory or the Postgraduate Diploma in Education in Counselling from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study.
- 3 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant must have at least three years' relevant professional experience.
- 4 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant will be required to consent to a disclosure of criminal convictions and safety checks required to ensure that they meet the requirements for the Children's Act 2014.
- 5 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant will be required to demonstrate the qualities necessary for a person seeking to become registered as a Counsellor. This will normally require an interview, submission of academic transcripts and appropriate letters of reference.
- 6 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 and 2 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 7
 - a In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.
 - b In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 2 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has a Bachelors degree and relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind that is equivalent to one year of postgraduate study.
- 8 No student on whom the Master of Education – Counselling specialisation has already been conferred by the University of Auckland may enrol for this degree unless specific approval is given by Associate Dean Academic or its nominee.

Note: Relevant Bachelors degrees may include education, counselling, nursing or social work.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 9 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 1, 3 or 7a must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 240 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - c not exceed 280 points for the total enrolment for this degree.

- 10 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 2, 3 or 7b must:
- pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - not exceed 160 points for the total enrolment for this degree.

Structure and Content

- 11 A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Counselling Schedule.
- 12 A student who has to complete 240 points must achieve a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in the first 120 points of taught courses. If this Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Counselling cannot continue.
- 13 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Termination of Enrolment

- 14 a If the behaviour of a student in a learning or practice environment is found, after due and fair inquiry, to be offensive, disruptive or likely to give rise to a risk of harm to the welfare of any person, the enrolment of the student in the programme may be terminated by Senate or its representative and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- b A student who is subject to any such inquiry may be suspended by Senate or its representative from lectures, classes and any practice placement pending the outcome of the inquiry.
- c A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 14a may appeal that decision to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education or the duly appointed delegate.

Research Portfolio / Thesis

- 15 a The Research Portfolio is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the relevant Academic Head.
- b The research portfolio or thesis topic must be approved by the Programme Director or nominee prior to enrolment.
- c The research portfolio or thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Reassignment

- 16 A student may apply to reassign courses passed to the Postgraduate Diploma in Counselling Theory.

Distinction / Honours / Merit

- 17 This degree may be awarded with either Honours, Distinction or Merit in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 18 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 19 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Counselling (MCouns) Schedule

A student who has to complete 120 points must satisfy the following requirement:

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 30 points: PROFCOUN 730
- 90 points: PROFCOUN 795 Research Portfolio or PROFCOUN 796 Thesis

Note: A student wishing to enrol in the Research Portfolio/ Thesis of the MCouns should note that PROFCOUN 709,

EDUCSW 700 or EDUC 787 is a prerequisite for enrolment.

Taught Masters

- 60 points: PROFCOUN 730, 732
- 60 points from EDPROFST 743–745, 760–774, EDUC 732–747, 755–759, 767, PROFCOUN 700, 702, 703, 707, PROFSUPV 700, 701, 710–716, SOCCHFAM 700, 731–735, SOCHLTH 732, or other

700 level courses approved by the Programme Director

A student who has to complete 240 points must satisfy the following requirements:

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 90 points: PROFCOUN 701, 705, 706, 708, 711
- 30 points: EDUCSW 700 or EDUC 787
- 30 points: PROFCOUN 730
- 90 points: PROFCOUN 795 Research Portfolio or PROFCOUN 796 Thesis

Note: A student wishing to enrol in the Research Portfolio/Thesis of the MCounts should note that PROFCOUN 709, EDUCSW 700 or EDUC 787 is a prerequisite for enrolment.

Taught Masters

- 90 points: PROFCOUN 701, 705, 706, 708, 711
- 30 points from EDUC 787, EDUCSW 700
- 60 points: PROFCOUN 730, 732
- 60 points from EDPROFST 743-745, 760-774, EDUC 732-747, 755-759, 767, PROFCOUN 700, 702, 703, 707, PROFSUPV 700, 701, 710-716, SOCCHFAM 700, 731-735, SOCHLTH 732, or other 700 level courses approved by the Programme Director

The Degree of Master of Creative Writing – MCW

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant must have:
 - a (i) completed the requirements for a four-year Bachelors degree
or
 - (ii) completed the requirements for a Bachelors (Honours) degree
or
 - (iii) completed the requirements for a relevant Bachelors degree, or have equivalent prior study
and
 - (a) completed the requirements for a professional qualification equivalent to one year of postgraduate study
or
 - (b) have at least three years of professional experience

and

 - b submitted a portfolio of creative writing which is judged by the Programme Director to be of sufficient standard for entry into the programme.

- 2 Equivalence in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University and pertains to the nature and level of study.

Note: This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 3 A student admitted to this degree must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
and
 - c not exceed 160 points in the total enrolment for this degree.

Structure and Content

- 4 **Research Masters**
A student enrolled for this degree must pass 120 points: CREWRIT 797 Creative Writing.
- 5 A student admitted to this degree must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Project

- 6 a The creative writing project is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor or supervisors appointed by the Academic Head.
- b The project topic must be approved by the Programme Director prior to enrolment.
- c The creative writing project will include mandatory workshops and seminars as part of the supervision process.

- d The project is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Honours

- 7 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 9 These regulations have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.
-

The Degree of Master of Dance Movement Therapy – MDMT

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this programme, an applicant must have:
 - a completed the requirements for a relevant Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - b completed the requirements for a relevant Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher across 60 points above Stage II
 - or
 - c completed the requirements for a relevant postgraduate diploma from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study.
- 2 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 3 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Notes:

- (i) *This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.*
- (ii) *A relevant qualification may include Dance Studies, Counselling, Exercise Sciences, Health Sciences, Physical Education, Psychology, Sport Science, Theatre Studies, or qualifications which lead to registration as a health professional.*
- (iii) *The applicant will be required to consent to disclosure of criminal convictions as part of the application process as required by Dance Therapy New Zealand for registration.*

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student admitted to this degree must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 240 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.
- 5 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 280 points.

Structure and Content

- 6 A student admitted to this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Dance Movement Therapy Schedule.
- 7 A student enrolled for this degree must, before enrolment in Part II, achieve a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in Part I. If this Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Dance Movement Therapy cannot continue.
- 8 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*, by the end of the first semester of the Master of Dance Movement Therapy.

Thesis

- 9 a The thesis is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Programme Director.
- b The thesis topic must be approved by the Programme Director.
- c The thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Reassignment

- 10 A student who does not meet the requirement in Regulation 7 may apply to reassign courses passed from this degree to the Postgraduate Diploma in Therapeutic Dance.

Honours

- 11 This degree may be awarded with Honours in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 12 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 13 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Dance Movement Therapy (MDMT) Schedule

Requirement:**Research Masters****Part I**

- 120 points: DANCE 724, 772-776

Part II

- 30 points: DANCE 777
 - 90 points: DANCE 797 Thesis in Dance Movement Therapy
-

The Degree of Master of Dance Studies – MDanceSt

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 120 points must have completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Dance Studies (Honours) or Postgraduate Diploma in Creative and Performing Arts or Postgraduate Diploma in Dance Studies from this University, or have equivalent prior study.
- 2 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 180 points must have:
 - a completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Dance Studies from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - b completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Dance Studies from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 60 points above above Stage II
 - or
 - c passed 60 points in the Postgraduate Diploma in Dance Studies with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, provided that the postgraduate diploma has not been awarded.
- 3 Equivalence in Regulation 1 and 2 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 4 a In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has a bachelors degree and relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind that is equivalent to one year of postgraduate study.
 - b In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 2 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Note: This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 5 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 1 or 4a must:

- a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
and
 - c not exceed 160 points for the total enrolment for this degree.
- 6 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 2 or 4b must:
- a pass courses with a total value of 180 points
and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
and
 - c not exceed 220 points for the total enrolment for this degree.

Structure and Content

- 7 A student admitted to this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Dance Studies Schedule.
- 8 A student intending to complete 180 points must achieve a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in the first 60 points of courses. If this Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Dance Studies cannot continue.
- 9 Courses selected for this qualification are subject to confirmation by the Programme Director.

Reassignment

- 10 A student may apply to reassign courses passed to the Postgraduate Diploma in Dance Studies.

Honours

- 11 This degree may be awarded with Honours in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Thesis

- 12 a The thesis is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Programme Director.
- b The thesis topic and mode of presentation for examination must be approved by the Programme Director prior to enrolment.
- c The thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Performance and Exhibition

- 13 a Where performance or exhibition research forms an agreed part of the thesis presentation under Regulation 12b, the examination of the performance or exhibition component shall be organised by the Academic Head in conjunction with faculty academic services. The process for the written thesis shall be in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.
- b Recordings of performances and exhibitions are not deposited in the University Library, nor deposited with the University's digital repository, except when included within a written thesis submission in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 14 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 15 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Dance Studies (MDanceSt) Schedule

A student who has to complete 120 points must satisfy the following requirements:

Research Masters

Requirement:

either

- 30 points from DANCE 730 or other approved 700 level courses offered at this University

- 90 points: DANCE 792 Thesis

or

- 120 points: DANCE 796 Thesis

A student who has to complete 180 points must satisfy the following requirements:

Research Masters

Requirement:

- 30 points: DANCE 724

- 30 points from DANCE 720, 722, 730, or other approved 700 level courses offered at this University
- 120 points: DANCE 796 Thesis

The Degree of Master of Education – MEd

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 120 points must have completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education or the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) (Honours) from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or equivalent prior study.
- 2 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 180 points must have:
 - a completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or an equivalent qualification recognised for teacher registration
 - or
 - b completed the requirements for a relevant Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - c (i) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - and
 - (ii) passed 60 points towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Education from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, provided that the postgraduate certificate has not been awarded
 - or
 - d (i) completed the requirements for a relevant professional qualification in education, with at least two years of relevant professional experience
 - and
 - (ii) passed 60 points towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Education from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, provided that the postgraduate certificate has not been awarded
 - or
 - e completed the requirements for a relevant bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II.
- 3 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 and 2 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 4 a In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has a bachelors degree and relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind that is equivalent to one year of postgraduate study.
- b In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 2 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.
- 5 No applicant with the Master of Arts in Education from this University may be admitted to this degree unless permitted by the Associate Dean Academic or its nominee.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 6 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 1 or 4a must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - c not exceed 160 points for the total enrolment for this degree.
- 7 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 2 or 4b must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 180 points
 - and

- b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
and
- c not exceed 220 points for the total enrolment for this degree.

Structure and Content

- 8 A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Education Schedule.
- 9 A student who must complete 180 points for this degree must achieve a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in the first 60 points of taught courses in this degree. If the Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment for the Master of Education cannot be continued.
- 10 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Reassignment

- 11 A student who must complete 180 points for this degree and who does not achieve the required Grade Point Average in the first 60 points of taught courses may apply to reassign courses passed for the Master of Education to the Postgraduate Diploma in Education or Postgraduate Certificate in Education.

Thesis

- 12 a The thesis is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the relevant Academic Head.
- b The thesis topic must be approved by the relevant Programme Director or nominee or Postgraduate Committee prior to enrolment.
- c The thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Transfer from Postgraduate Certificate in Education

- 13 A student who has passed courses towards a Postgraduate Certificate in Education may reassign those courses to this degree provided that the Postgraduate Certificate in Education has not been awarded.

Distinction / Honours / Merit

- 14 This degree may be awarded with either Honours, Distinction or Merit in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 15 In exceptional circumstances, the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 16 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Education (MEd) Schedule

A student who has to complete 120 points must satisfy the following requirements:

Prerequisite: at least 30 points from EDPRAC 751, EDPROFST 754, 757, EDUC 735, 787, EDUCSW 700, 701

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: EDPROFST 796 Thesis or EDPROFM 796 Thesis

A student who has to complete 180 points must satisfy the following requirements:

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 30 points from EDUC 787, EDUCSW 700, 701
- 60 points from EDCURRIC 700–706, 709, 721–723, 725, 728–731, 740, 750, 763, 791, EDPRAC 750–752, EDPROF 706–709,

724, 725, 732, 759, EDPROFM 700–702, EDPROFST 702–708, 714–755, 760–780, 782–788, EDPSYCH 701, 702, EDUC 702–765, 767, 776, 777, 787, 791, EDUCM 739, EDUCN 701, SOCCHFAM 700, 734, SOCCLEAD 706

- 90 points: EDUC 792 or 794 Thesis or EDUCM 794 or 795 Thesis

Specialisations available:

Early Childhood

Taught Masters

- 60 points: EDUC 713, 767
- 90 points from EDPROF 709, EDPROFST 716, 717, 751, 765

- 30 points from EDUC 742, EDUCSW 700 or other 700 level courses approved by the Programme Director

Research Masters

- 60 points from EDPROF 709, EDPROFST 716, 717, 751, 765,

EDUC 713, 767

- 30 points: EDUCSW 700
- 90 points: EDUC 792 or 794 Thesis or EDUCM 794 or 795 Thesis

Requirement:

- 60 points: EDPROFST 734, EDUC 759
- 30 points from EDPSYCH 701, 702, EDUC 787, EDUCSW 700, 701
- 90 points: EDUC 792 or 794 Thesis or EDUCM 794 or 795 Thesis

Inclusive Education

Research Masters

The Degree of Master of Educational Leadership – MEDLd

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 120 points must have:
 - a completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) (Honours), or Postgraduate Diploma in Education or Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Leadership from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - and*
 - b completed EDPROFST 738 or the equivalent.
 - 2 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 180 points must have:
 - a completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) or Bachelor of Arts with a major in Education from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or*
 - b (i) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree, in a relevant subject
 - and*
 - (ii) passed 60 points towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Education from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, provided that the postgraduate certificate has not been awarded
 - or*
 - c (i) completed the requirements for a relevant professional qualification in education
 - and*
 - (ii) passed 60 points towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Education from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, provided that the postgraduate certificate has not been awarded.
- Note: Relevant subjects may include education, psychology, social work, social sciences and sociology.*
- 3 An applicant must have at least three years of practical experience in teaching or a related profession, including experience in a formal or informal leadership and/or management role.
 - 4 An applicant who has met the requirements for admission under Regulation 1a above and who has not completed EDPROFST 738 or its equivalent must have passed this course within two semesters of enrolment in the Master of Educational Leadership. Should this requirement not be completed, enrolment in any further courses required for the Master of Educational Leadership will not be permitted until EDPROFST 738 has been completed.
 - 5 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1, 2 and 3 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
 - 6
 - a In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has a bachelors degree and relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind that is equivalent to one year of postgraduate study.
 - b In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 2 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 7 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 1 or 6a must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and*
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and*
 - c not exceed 160 points for the total enrolment for this degree.

- 8 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 2 or 6b must:
- pass courses with a total value of 180 points
 - and
 - complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - not exceed 220 points for the total enrolment for this degree.

Structure and Content

- 9 a A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Educational Leadership Schedule.
- b A student who has to complete 180 points must achieve a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in the first 60 points of taught courses taken. If this Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Educational Leadership cannot continue.
- 10 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Reassignment

- 11 A student may apply to reassign courses passed for this degree to the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Leadership or Postgraduate Diploma in Education or Postgraduate Certificate in Education.

Thesis

- 12 a The thesis is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the relevant Academic Head or nominee.
- b The thesis topic must be approved by the relevant Programme Director or nominee or Postgraduate Committee prior to enrolment.
- c The thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Transfer from Postgraduate Certificate in Education, Postgraduate Diploma in Education or Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Leadership

- 13 A student who has passed courses towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Education, Postgraduate Diploma in Education or Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Leadership may apply to reassign those courses to this degree provided that the postgraduate certificate or postgraduate diploma has not been awarded.

Distinction / Honours

- 14 This degree may be awarded with either Honours, Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 15 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 16 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Educational Leadership (MEdLd) Schedule

A student who has to complete 120 points must satisfy the following requirements:

Prerequisite: 30 points from EDPRAC 751, EDPROFST 757, EDUC 735, 787, EDUCSW 700, 701, or equivalent courses approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: EDPROFST 796 Thesis

Taught Masters

- 60 points from EDPROF 709, 724, EDPROFST 762, 782
- 30 points from EDPROF 709, 724, EDPROFST 739, 755, 762,

782, EDUC 732

- 30 points from EDCURRIC 700–706, 709–723, 728, 729, 740, 750, 763, 791, EDPRAC 750, 752, EDPROF 702, 704, 707–709, 724, 759, EDPROFM 700–702, EDPROFST 702–708, 714–755, 760–777, 782–788, EDUC 702–765, 767, 776, 777, 787, 791, SOCCLEAD 706 or another 700 level course offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education

A student who has to complete 180 points must satisfy the following requirements:

Requirement:**Research Masters**

- 60 points: EDPROFST 738, 782
- 30 points from EDUC 787, EDUCSW 700
- 90 points: EDPROF 791 Thesis in Educational Leadership

Taught Masters

- 60 points: EDPROFST 738, 782
- 90 points from EDPROF 709, 724, EDPROFST 739, 755, 762, EDUC 732, 787, EDUCSW 700
- 30 points from any 700 level course in education offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education including those listed above

The Degree of Master of Education Practice – MEdPrac

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 120 points must have:
 - a (i) (a) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University, or have equivalent prior study
and
(b) completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Early Childhood Education) or Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Primary) or Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary) or Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary Field-based) from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
and
(c) have at least one year of teaching experience
or
 - (ii) (a) completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) (Honours) or a relevant postgraduate diploma from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
and
(b) have at least one year of teaching experience
or
 - b (i) completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
or
 - (ii) completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Physical Education from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
and
 - (iii) at least two years' teaching experience.
- 2 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 180 points must have:
 - a (i) completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) from this University with a Grade Point Average of 3.5 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
or
 - (ii) completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Physical Education from this University with a Grade Point Average of 3.5 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
or
 - b (i) (a) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University, or have equivalent prior study
and
(b) completed the requirements for a Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Early Childhood Education) or Graduate Diploma in Teaching English in Schools to Speakers of Other Languages or Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Primary) or Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary), or Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary Field-based) from this University with a Grade Point Average of 3.5 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
or
 - (ii) completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) (Honours) from this University with a Grade Point Average of 4.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
or
 - c (i) completed the requirements for a Diploma in Teaching or equivalent, with at least three years of equivalent full time relevant teaching experience
and

- (ii) passed 60 points towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Education with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher provided that the postgraduate certificate has not been awarded.
- 3 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 and 2 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 4 a In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has a bachelors degree and relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind that is equivalent to one year of postgraduate study.
- b In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 2 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 5 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 1 or 4a must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - c not exceed 160 points for the total enrolment for this degree.
- 6 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 2 or 4b must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 180 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - c not exceed 220 points for the total enrolment for this degree.

Structure and Content

- 7 A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Education Practice Schedule.
- 8 A student who has to complete 180 points for this degree must achieve a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in the first 60 points of taught courses. If the Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Education Practice cannot be continued.
- 9 Students who have previously completed EDCURRIC 716, EDUC 735, 787, EDPRAC 751 or EDPROFST 754 must substitute EDPROF 702 for EDUC 764.
- 10 Courses selected for this qualification are subject to confirmation by the Programme Director or nominee.
- 11 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Reassignment

- 12 A student may apply to reassign courses passed to the Postgraduate Diploma in Education or Postgraduate Certificate in Education.

Transfer from Postgraduate Certificate in Education

- 13 A student who has passed courses towards a Postgraduate Certificate in Education may reassign those courses to this degree provided that the Postgraduate Certificate in Education has not been awarded.

Distinction

- 14 This degree may be awarded with Distinction or Merit in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 15 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 16 These regulations and/or schedules have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Education Practice (MEdPrac) Schedule

A student who has to complete 120 points must satisfy the following requirements:

<p>Requirement: Taught Masters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 points: EDPROF 704 • 30 points from EDCURRIC 700, 720, 740, EDPRAC 703, EDPROFST 738, 751, 762, 777, 782, EDUC 716, 747, 755, 767 • 60 points from EDCURRIC 700-705, 709-714, 720-723, 728 	<p>-731, 740, 750, 763, 791, EDPRAC 750, 752, EDPROF 702, 704, 706-709, 724, 725, 732, 759, EDPROFM 700-702, EDPROFST 702-708, 716-752, 754, 757, 760-780, 782-788, EDPSYCH 701, 702, EDUC 703-735, 737-764, 767, 776, 777, 787, 791, SOCCHFAM 700, 731, 734, SOCCLEAD 706</p>
--	--

A student who has to complete 180 points must satisfy the following requirements:

<p>Requirement: Taught Masters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 points: EDPROF 704 • 30 points from EDCURRIC 700, 720, 740, EDPRAC 703, EDPROF 737, EDPROFST 738, 751, 762, 777, 782, EDUC 716, 747, 755, 767 • 120 points from EDCURRIC 700-705, 709-714, 720-723, 728- 	<p>731, 740, 750, 763, 791, EDPRAC 750, 751, 752, EDPROF 702, 704, 706-709, 724, 725, 732, 759, EDPROFM 700-702, EDPROFST 702-708, 716-752, 754, 757, 760-780, 782-788, EDPSYCH 701, 702, EDUC 703-735, 737-764, 767, 776, 777, 787, 791, SOCCHFAM 700, 731, 734, SOCCLEAD 706</p>
--	--

Specialisation available:

<p>Inclusive Education Taught Masters Requirement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 90 points: EDPROF 704, EDPROFST 734, EDUC 759 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 points from EDCURRIC 700, 720, 740, EDPRAC 703, EDPROF 737, EDPROFST 751, 762, 777, EDUC 716, 747, 755, 767 • 60 points from EDCURRIC 700, 721, 722, EDPROF 725, 732, EDPROFST 764, 774, EDPSYCH 701, 702, EDUC 713, 716, 738, 755, 758, 767
---	--

The Degree of Master of Fine Arts – MFA

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 120 points must have:
 - a completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) or Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts from this University with a Grade Point Average of 4.5 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - b completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) or Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts from this University with a Grade Point Average of 4.5 or higher in 60 points above Stage II.
- 2 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 180 points must have:
 - a completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts from this University with a Grade Point Average of 4.5 or higher, or have the equivalent prior study
 - or
 - b completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts from this University with a Grade Point Average of 4.5 or higher in 60 points above Stage II
 - or
 - c (i) (a) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 4.5 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - (b) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 4.5 or higher in 60 points above Stage II
 - and
 - (ii) demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Programme Director that they have the necessary skills and experience to undertake this degree. This will normally require the submission of a portfolio and may require an interview.
- 3 Equivalence in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 4 a In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has a bachelors degree and relevant practical,

professional or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind that is equivalent to one year of postgraduate study.

- b In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 2 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 5 A student admitted under Regulation 1 or 4a must:
- a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - c not exceed 160 points for the total enrolment for this degree.
- 6 A student admitted under Regulation 2 or 4b must:
- a pass courses with a total value of 180 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - c not exceed 220 points for the total enrolment for this degree.

Structure and Content

- 7 A student admitted to this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Fine Arts Schedule.
- 8 A student who has to complete 180 points must achieve a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in the first 60 points of taught courses prior to enrolment in FINEARTS 779, 780 or 781.
- 9 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Reassignment

- 10 A student may apply to reassign courses passed to the Postgraduate Certificate in Fine Arts.

Distinction / Honours / Merit

- 11 This degree may be awarded with Honours, Distinction or Merit in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Research Essay / Research Portfolio / Studio / Studio Practice Essay / Studio

Research Essay

- 12 a The research essay, research portfolio, studio, studio practice essay, or studio research essay is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Programme Director.
- b The research essay, research portfolio, studio, studio practice essay, or studio research essay topic and/or mode of presentation must be approved by the Programme Director, no later than the end of week two of the first semester of enrolment.
- c Examination of the research portfolio or studio through exhibition or performance shall be organised by the Programme Director in consultation with Faculty Academic Services, which will be no earlier than the last day of the twelfth week in the final semester of enrolment and no later than the last day of the final semester of enrolment.
- d A student enrolled in the research portfolio must submit a digital copy of the written component to Faculty Academic Services.

Deadlines for Completion

- 13 A student enrolled in the research essay, research portfolio, studio, studio practice essay or studio research essay must complete the assessable outcomes for that course:
- a by the date approved by the Programme Director which will be no earlier than the last day of the twelfth week in the final semester of enrolment and no later than the last day of the final semester of enrolment
 - or
 - b up to 12 months if enrolled full-time, or its equivalent part-time, after the student's initial enrolment in the

research essay, research portfolio, studio, studio practice essay, or studio research essay with the approval of the Programme Director.

Variations

14 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

15 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Fine Arts (MFA) Schedule

A student who has to complete 120 points must satisfy the following requirements:

<p>Requirement: Research Masters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 120 points: FINEARTS 781 Research Portfolio or • 90 points: FINEARTS 779 Studio • 30 points: FINEARTS 780 Studio Research Essay <p>Taught Masters <i>New admissions into the Taught Master of Fine Arts were</i></p>	<p><i>suspended in 2022.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 60 points from FINEARTS 761–766, 770 and either • 30 points: FINEARTS 767 Studio • 30 points: FINEARTS 782 Research Essay or • 45 points: FINEARTS 768 Studio • 15 points: FINEARTS 769 Studio Practice Essay
---	---

A student who has to complete 180 points must satisfy the following requirements:

<p>Requirement: Research Masters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15 points: FINEARTS 770 • 45 points from FINEARTS 761–766 and • 120 points: FINEARTS 781 Research Portfolio or • 90 points: FINEARTS 779 Studio • 30 points: FINEARTS 780 Studio Research Essay <p>Taught Masters</p>	<p><i>New admissions into the Taught Master of Fine Arts were suspended in 2022.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 120 points from FINEARTS 761–766, 770 either • 30 points: FINEARTS 767 Studio • 30 points: FINEARTS 782 Research Essay or • 45 points: FINEARTS 768 Studio • 15 points: FINEARTS 769 Studio Practice Essay
---	--

The Degree of Master of Higher Education – MHigherEd

New admissions into the Master of Higher Education were suspended in 2023. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

1 In order to be admitted to this programme, a student needs to:

either

- a (i) have completed the requirements for a postgraduate degree or diploma from this University, with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 120 points in the most advanced courses, or the equivalent as approved by Senate or its representative

and

- (ii) have at least three years of extensive, relevant professional teaching experience, or professional experience in a significant learning and teaching role, including content and experience equivalent to that obtained through the Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education as approved by Senate or its representative

or

- b (i) have completed the requirements for a degree from this University, with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 120 points in the most advanced courses, or the equivalent as approved by Senate or its representative

or

- (ii) (a) have completed the requirements for a degree from this University, or the equivalent as approved by Senate or its representative

and

(b) have completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Academic Practice or Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or the equivalent as approved by Senate or its representative, provided that the postgraduate certificate has not been awarded

and

c be currently employed in the tertiary education sector and have a substantial role in teaching and/or supporting student learning, or have, within the past three years, been employed in the tertiary education sector and had a substantial role in teaching and/or supporting student learning.

Note: A substantial role in teaching or supporting student learning may include academic, library or learning design positions.

2 In exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative may approve the admission of a student who has extensive, relevant professional teaching experience, or extensive, relevant professional experience in a significant learning and teaching role, that is deemed to be the equivalent of the requirements in Regulation 1.

Duration and Total Points Value

3 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 1a must:

a pass courses with a total value of 120 points

and

b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees

and

c not exceed 160 points for the total enrolment for this degree.

4 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 1b must:

a pass courses with a total value of 180 points

and

b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees

and

c not exceed 220 points for the total enrolment for this degree.

5 The requirements for this degree must be completed on a part-time basis.

Structure and Content

6 A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Higher Education Schedule.

7 A student who has to complete 180 points for this degree must achieve a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in the first 60 points of taught courses and prior to enrolment in HIGHED 793. If the Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Higher Education cannot be continued.

8 A student must complete HIGHED 701 or 702 or 703 before enrolling in EDUCSW 700.

9 A student may substitute an alternative research methods course for EDUCSW 700 with the approval of the Programme Director.

10 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Education prior to enrolment.

11 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course, as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Reassignment

12 A student who does not achieve the Grade Point Average specified in Regulation 7 may apply to reassign courses passed for this degree to the Postgraduate Diploma in Higher Education or Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education.

Dissertation

13 a The dissertation is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative.

b The dissertation topic must be approved by the relevant Academic Head or nominee prior to enrolment in HIGHED 793.

c The dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Transfer from Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education or Postgraduate Certificate in Academic Practice

14 A student who is required to complete 180 points and has enrolled in courses towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Academic Practice or Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education may reassign those courses to this degree provided that the postgraduate certificate has not been awarded.

Honours

15 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

16 In exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

17 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2023.

Master of Higher Education (MHigherEd) Schedule

A student who has to complete 120 points must satisfy the following requirements

Requirement: Taught Masters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 60 points: EDUCSW 700, HIGHED 703 • 60 points: HIGHED 793 Dissertation
--	---

A student who has to complete 180 points must satisfy the following requirements:

Requirement: Taught Masters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 120 points: EDUCSW 700, HIGHED 701-703 • 60 points: HIGHED 793 Dissertation
--	--

The Degree of Master of Indigenous Studies – MIndigSt

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 120 points must have completed the requirements for a Bachelors Honours degree or Postgraduate Diploma from this University in a relevant subject with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study.
- 2 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 180 points must have:
 - a completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, and a relevant major or specialisation, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - b completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II, and a relevant major or specialisation
 - or
 - c (i) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University in a relevant subject, or have equivalent prior study
 - and
 - (ii) passed 60 points of relevant courses towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Arts from this University, with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, provided that the Postgraduate Certificate has not been awarded.
- 3 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 or 2 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 4
 - a In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has a Bachelors degree and relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind that is equivalent to one year of postgraduate study.
 - b In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 2 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Note: Relevant majors, specialisations or subjects may include: Anthropology, Criminology, Development Studies, Economics, Education, Environmental Studies, History, Māori Studies, Pacific Studies, Philosophy, Politics and International Relations, Social Work, and Sociology.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 5 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 1 or 4a must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - c not exceed 160 points in the total enrolment for this degree.
- 6 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 2 or 4b must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 180 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - c not exceed 220 points in the total enrolment for this degree.

Structure and Content

- 7 A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Indigenous Studies Schedule.
- 8 A student who has to complete 120 points must achieve a Grade Point Average of 4.0 or higher in the first 30 points of taught courses taken for this degree. If this Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Indigenous Studies cannot continue.
- 9 A student who has to complete 180 points for this degree must achieve a Grade Point Average of 4.0 or higher in the first 60 points of taught courses taken for this degree. If this Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Indigenous Studies cannot continue.
- 10 Where a student has previously passed courses equivalent to any of the required courses, a 700 level course approved by the Programme Director for this degree must be substituted.
- 11 Enrolment in any elective course is subject to the approval of the relevant Academic Head or nominee.
- 12 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Programme Director.
- 13 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Reassignment

- 14 A student may apply to reassign courses passed for the Master of Indigenous Studies to the Postgraduate Diploma in Indigenous Studies or Postgraduate Certificate in Arts.

Honours

- 15 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 16 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Dissertation

- 17
 - a The dissertation is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Academic Head.
 - b The dissertation topic must be approved by the Programme Director prior to enrolment.
 - c The dissertation is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Amendment

- 18 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Indigenous Studies (MIndigSt) Schedule

A student who has to complete 120 points must satisfy the following requirements:

**Requirement:
Taught Masters**

- 60 points: INDIGEN 700, PACIFIC 714
- 60 points: INDIGEN 793 Dissertation

A student who has to complete 180 points must satisfy the following requirements:

**Requirement:
Taught Masters**

- 60 points: INDIGEN 700, PACIFIC 714
- 60 points from ARTHIST 730, 732, DEVELOP 710, EDUC 710, 731, 734, 787, ENVMGMT 746, INDIGEN 701, 702, 711, 712, LAWPUBL

- 746, 749, MĀORI 732, 734, 743, MAORIHITH 710, MUSEUMS 702, 705, PACIFIC 700, 705, 712, POLITICS 724, 750, SOCIOL 736, 746, SPANISH 735
 - 60 points: INDIGEN 793 Dissertation
-

The Degree of Master of Literature – MLitt

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this programme, an applicant must have:
 - a (i) completed the requirements for a Masters degree with First or Second Class Honours
or
 - (ii) in exceptional cases, completed the requirements for one of the other preliminary qualifications that would be required for enrolment for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

and

 - b the approval of the relevant Academic Head or nominee.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 2 A student enrolled for this degree must:
 - a pass a thesis with a total value of 120 points

and

 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Structure and Content

- 3 **Research Masters**
A student enrolled for this degree must complete a 120 point thesis, based on original research in one of the subjects available in Arts or Theology.
- 4 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Thesis

- 5 a The thesis is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Academic Head.
- b The thesis topic must be approved by the relevant Academic Head or nominee prior to enrolment.
- c The thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Reassignment of Thesis

- 6 A thesis rejected for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy may not be submitted for this degree.

Honours

- 7 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 9 These regulations have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

The Degree of Master of Music – MMus

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 120 points must have completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Music (Honours) or Postgraduate Diploma in Music from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study.
- 2 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 180 points must have:
 - a completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Music or another relevant bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - b completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Music or another relevant bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II
 - or
 - c (i) completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Music from this University or the equivalent completed prior study
 - and
 - (ii) (a) completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Music from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, provided that the postgraduate certificate has not been awarded
 - or
 - (b) passed 60 points in the Postgraduate Diploma in Music from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, provided that the postgraduate diploma has not been awarded.
- 3 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 and 2 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 4
 - a In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has a bachelors degree and relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind that is equivalent to one year of postgraduate study.
 - b In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 2 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Note: A relevant Bachelors degree may be in arts, creative arts, education, humanities or performing arts, and should include a music component.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 5 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 1 or 4a must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - c not exceed 160 points for the total enrolment for this degree.
- 6 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 2 or 4b must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 180 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - c not exceed 220 points for the total enrolment for this degree.

Structure and Content

- 7 A student admitted to this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Music Schedule.
- 8 A student who has to complete 180 points must achieve a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in the first 60 points of taught courses prior to enrolment in MUS 785 or 786. If this Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Music cannot continue.
- 9 A student who has previously passed any courses the same as, or similar to, courses required for this degree must substitute (an) alternative course(s) approved by the Programme Director.

- 10 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Completion of Requirements

- 11 If in exceptional circumstances beyond the student's control, the Research Portfolio or Thesis has not been able to be completed by the date set under Regulation 5, the Associate Dean Postgraduate, acting upon the recommendation of the Academic Head, may approve a limited extension of time, not normally exceeding four months, for the work to be completed. Fees will be as stated in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Research Project / Thesis

- 12 a The research project or thesis is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Programme Director.
- b The research project or thesis topic must be approved by the Programme Director prior to enrolment.
- c The research project or thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Research Portfolio

- 13 a The research portfolio is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Programme Director.
- b The portfolio of creative work is to include a written component, in which the creative elements of the portfolio should be discussed in a scholarly and intellectually coherent manner.
- c The research portfolio is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Reassignment

- 14 A student may apply to reassign courses passed to the Postgraduate Diploma in Music or Postgraduate Certificate in Music.

Honours

- 15 This degree may be awarded with Honours in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Transfer from Postgraduate Certificate in Music

- 16 A student who has passed courses towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Music that are available in this degree may apply to reassign those courses to this degree provided that the postgraduate certificate has not been awarded.

Variations

- 17 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 18 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Music (MMus) Schedule

A student who has to complete 120 points must satisfy the following requirements:

<p>Requirement: Research Masters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 points: MUS 790 Research Project • 90 points: MUS 785 Research Portfolio <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 120 points: MUS 796 Thesis 	<p>Taught Masters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15 points: MUS 743 • 75 points from MUS 701, 702, 704, 707, 710, 711, 714, 715, 720, 722, 723, 726, 727, 729, 730, 736–738, 744, 747–750, 752, 754–760, 762, 763, 767, 768, 770, 772, 773, 780 • 30 points: MUS 790 Research Project
--	---

A student who has to complete 180 points must satisfy the following requirements:

<p>Requirement: Research Masters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 45 points: MUS 743, 790 Research Project • 45 points from MUS 701, 702, 707, 710, 711, 714, 715, 720, 722, 	<p>723, 726, 727, 729, 730, 735–738, 744, 747–750, 752, 754–760, 762, 763, 767, 768, 770, 772, 773, 780</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 90 points: MUS 785 Research Portfolio <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15 points: MUS 743
--	--

- 75 points from MUS 701, 702, 707, 710, 711, 714, 715, 720, 722, 723, 726, 727, 729, 730, 735-738, 744, 747-750, 752, 754-760, 762, 763, 767, 768, 770, 772, 773, 780
- 90 points: MUS 786 Thesis

Taught Masters

- 15 points: MUS 743
- 135 points from MUS 701, 702, 707, 710, 711, 714, 715, 720, 722, 723, 726, 727, 729, 730, 736-738, 744, 747-750, 752, 754-760, 762, 763, 767, 768, 770, 772, 773, 780
- 30 points: MUS 790 Research Project

The Degree of Master of Professional Supervision – MProfSup

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant must have:
 - a *either*
 - (i) completed the requirements for a relevant Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or*
 - (ii) passed 60 points in the Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Supervision or Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Supervision from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, provided that the postgraduate certificate or postgraduate diploma has not been awarded
 - and*
 - b have at least three years' relevant professional experience.
- 2 An applicant must be currently engaged (i.e., employed or volunteering) in counselling, education, health, social or human services, or another appropriate professional context.
- 3 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 and 2 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 4 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 or 2 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Note: A relevant degree may be in counselling, education, health, or social and human services.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 5 A student admitted to this degree must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 180 points
 - and*
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and*
 - c not exceed 220 points for the total enrolment for this degree.

Structure and Content

- 6 A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Professional Supervision Schedule.
- 7 A student may substitute an alternative course the same as, or similar to, EDUCSW 700 or EDUC 787, as approved by the Programme Director.
- 8 A student must achieve a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in the first 60 points of taught courses taken for this degree. If this Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Professional Supervision cannot continue.
- 9 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Dissertation / Thesis

- 10 a The dissertation or thesis is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Programme Director.
- b The dissertation or thesis topic must be approved by the relevant Programme Director or nominee or Postgraduate Committee prior to enrolment.
- c The dissertation or thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Reassignment

- 11 A student may apply to reassign courses passed for this degree to the Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Supervision or Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Supervision.

Transfer from Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Supervision or Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Supervision

- 12 A student who has passed courses towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Supervision or Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Supervision may apply to reassign those courses to this degree provided that the postgraduate certificate or postgraduate diploma has not been awarded.

Honours

- 13 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 14 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 15 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Professional Supervision (MProfSup) Schedule

Requirement:	Taught Masters
Research Masters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 60 points: PROFSUPV 700, 701 • 30 points from EDUC 787, EDUCSW 700 • 90 points: PROFSUPV 794 Thesis 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 60 points: PROFSUPV 700, 701 • 30 points from PROFSUPV 710, 712, 714–716, SOCCLEAD 703 • 30 points from EDUC 787, EDUCSW 700 • 60 points: PROFSUPV 793 Dissertation

The Degree of Master of Professional Supervision Practice – MProfSupPrac

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant must have:
- a (i) completed the requirements for a relevant Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or*
 - (ii) passed 60 points in the Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Supervision or Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Supervision from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, provided that the postgraduate certificate or postgraduate diploma has not been awarded
- and*
- b at least three years' relevant professional experience.
- 2 An applicant must be currently engaged (i.e., employed or volunteering) in counselling, education, health, social or human services, or another appropriate professional context.
- 3 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 and 2 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 4 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 or 2 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Note: A relevant degree may be in counselling, education, health, or social and human services

Duration and Total Points Value

- 5 A student admitted to this degree must:
- a pass courses with a total value of 180 points
 - and*
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and*

- c not exceed 220 points for the total enrolment for this degree.

Structure and Content

- 6 A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Professional Supervision Practice Schedule.
- 7 A student must achieve a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in the first 60 points of taught courses taken for this degree. If this Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Professional Supervision Practice cannot continue.
- 8 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Reassignment

- 9 A student may apply to reassign courses passed for this degree to the Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Supervision or Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Supervision.

Transfer from Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Supervision or Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Supervision

- 10 A student who has passed courses towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Supervision or Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Supervision may apply to reassign those courses to this degree provided that the postgraduate certificate or postgraduate diploma has not been awarded.

Distinction

- 11 This degree may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 12 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 13 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Professional Supervision Practice (MProfSupPrac) Schedule

Requirement: Taught Masters

- 90 points: PROFSUPV 700, 701, 720

- 90 points from PROFSUPV 710–718, SOCCLEAD 703, 706, or other 700 level courses approved by the Programme Director
-

The Degree of Master of Public Policy – MPP

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 120 points must have:
- a completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) or Postgraduate Diploma in Arts from this University in Politics and International Relations or other relevant subject with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - and*
 - b completed POLICY 742, or the equivalent.
- 2 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 180 points must have:
- a completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University, with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, and a relevant major or specialisation, or have equivalent prior study
 - or*
 - b completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University, with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II, and a relevant major or specialisation
 - or*
 - c (i) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University in a relevant subject, or have equivalent prior study
 - and*
 - (ii) passed 60 points of relevant courses towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Arts from this University,

with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, provided that the postgraduate certificate has not been awarded.

- 3 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant who has met the requirements for admission under Regulation 1, but who has not completed POLICY 742 or its equivalent, must pass this course within one calendar year concurrent with enrolment in the Master of Public Policy. Should this requirement not be completed within this period, enrolment in further courses required for the Degree of Master of Public Policy will not be permitted.
- 4 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 5
 - a In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has a Bachelors degree and relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind that is equivalent to one year of postgraduate study.
 - b In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 2 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Note: Relevant subjects, majors or specialisations may include: anthropology, business, communication, economics, governance, law, media, organisational studies, political science, public administration, public health, public management, public policy, public relations, social geography, social sciences and sociology.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 6 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 1 or 5a must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - c not exceed 160 points for the total enrolment for this degree.
- 7 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 2 or 5b must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 180 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - c not exceed 220 points for the total enrolment for this degree.

Structure and Content

- 8
 - a A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Public Policy Schedule.
 - b A student who has to complete 120 points must achieve a Grade Point Average of 4.0 or higher in the first 30 points of taught courses taken for this degree. If this Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Public Policy cannot continue.
 - c A student who has to complete 180 points must achieve a Grade Point Average of 4.0 or higher in the first 45 points of taught courses taken for this degree. If this Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Public Policy cannot continue.
 - d A student who has to complete 180 points for a Research Masters must achieve a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in the first 60 points of taught courses taken. If this Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Public Policy cannot continue.
- 9 Where a student has previously passed courses equivalent to any of the required courses, a 700 level course approved by the Programme Director may be substituted.
- 10
 - a Enrolment in any elective course is subject to the approval of the Programme Director.
 - b The programme for each student requires the approval of the Programme Director.
- 11 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Reassignment

- 12 A student may apply to reassign courses passed to the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Policy or Postgraduate Certificate in Arts.

Honours

13 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

14 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

15 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Public Policy (MPP) Schedule

A student who has to complete 120 points must satisfy the following requirements:

<p>Requirement: Research Masters Prerequisite: POLICY 742 or equivalent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 points from POLICY 701, 702, POLITICS 757 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 90 points: POLICY 794 Thesis <p>Taught Masters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 75 points: POLICY 701, 702, 742, POLITICS 757 • 45 points: POLICY 792 Dissertation
---	---

A student who has to complete 180 points must satisfy the following requirements:

<p>Requirement: Research Masters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 90 points: POLICY 701, 702, 742, POLITICS 701, 757 • 90 points: POLICY 794 Thesis <p>Taught Masters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 75 points: POLICY 701, 702, 742, POLITICS 757 • 60 points from CRIM 703, DEVELOP 708, EARTHSCI 705, ECON 742, 761, EDPROFST 739, EDUC 705, ENVMGT 741, 743, 744, 746, GEOG, 718, 725, 738, 748, MĀORI 743, PACIFIC 715, POLICY 	<p>737, POLITICS 704, 741, 756, 772, 774, POPLHLTH 718, 719, SOCCHFAM 700, 734, SOCHLTH 700, SOCIOL 703, 713, 728, 736, 747, SOCWORK 723, 757, or other approved 700 level courses offered at this University</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 45 points: POLICY 792 Dissertation <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 135 points: POLICY 740–744 • 45 points: POLICY 793 Dissertation
--	---

The Degree of Master of Social and Community Leadership – MSCL

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant must have:
 - a (i) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University in a relevant subject with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - (ii) completed the requirements for a relevant Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II
 - or
 - b (i) (a) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University in a relevant subject with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - (b) completed the requirements for a relevant Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II
 - and
 - (ii) passed 60 points towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Social and Community Leadership, provided that the Postgraduate Certificate in Social and Community Leadership has not been awarded
 - or
 - c (i) a relevant professional qualification, equivalent to a Bachelors degree of at least 360 points, with at least two years of relevant professional experience
 - and
 - (ii) passed 60 points towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Social and Community Leadership with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, provided that the Postgraduate Certificate in Social and Community Leadership has not been awarded.
- 2 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.

- 3 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Note: Relevant subjects may include social sciences, psychology and counselling, public policy and administration, community development and planning, education and training, public health and health promotion, non-profit management and administration, environment and sustainability, communications and media studies (including journalism), criminology and criminal law, economics, development studies, creative arts and industries (with a focus on community/social engagement).

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student admitted to this degree must:
- pass courses with a total value of 180 points
and
 - complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.
- 5 The total enrolment for this degree must not exceed 220 points.

Structure and Content

- 6
- A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Social and Community Leadership Schedule.
 - A student may substitute an alternative course the same as, or similar to, EDUCSW 700, as approved by the Programme Director.
 - A student must achieve a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in the first 60 points of taught courses taken for this degree. If this Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Social and Community Leadership cannot continue.
- 7 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Reassignment

- 8 A student who does not achieve the Grade Point Average specified in Regulation 6c may apply to reassign courses passed for the Master of Social and Community Leadership to the Postgraduate Certificate in Social and Community Leadership.

Thesis

- 9
- The thesis is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the relevant Academic Head.
 - The thesis must be approved by the relevant Programme Director or nominee or Postgraduate Committee prior to enrolment.
 - The thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Distinction / Honours / Merit

- 10 This degree may be awarded with either Honours, Distinction or Merit in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 11 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 12 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Social and Community Leadership (MSCL) Schedule

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 60 points: SOCCLEAD 703, 706
 - 30 points from EDUC 787, EDUCSW 700, 701
 - 90 points: SOCCLEAD 794 or 795 Thesis
- or

Taught Masters

- 60 points: SOCCLEAD 703, 706
- 60 points: SOCCLEAD 707, 708
- 60 points from DIGIHLTH 701, 705, EDUC 709, 716, 732, 737, EDCURRIC 721, 730, 731, EDPROF 702, EDUCSW 700, HLTHMGT 721, MĀORI 743, PACIFIC 700, 712, 714, 716, POLICY 701, POPLHLTH 700, 715, 717–720, 722, 725, 726, 733–736, 739.

PROFSUPV 700, 701, 712, 714-716, REGDEV 702, SOCCHFAM
700, 734, SOCHLTH 700, 732, SOCWORK 702, or other 700

level courses approved by the Programme Director

The Degree of Master of Social Work – MSW

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant intending to complete 240 points must have:
 - a completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Social Work from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - b completed the requirements for a relevant Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in at least 60 points above Stage II.
- 2 In order to be admitted to this programme, an applicant intending to complete 120 points must have:
 - a completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Social Work (Honours) or the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - b (i) completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Supervision from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - and
 - (ii) hold a qualification in social work approved by the Programme Director.
- 3 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 and 2 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 4 a In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.
- b In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 2 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has a bachelors degree and relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind that is equivalent to one year of postgraduate study.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 5 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 1 or 4a must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 240 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - c not exceed 280 points for the total enrolment for this degree.
- 6 A student admitted to this degree under Regulation 2 or 4b must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and
 - c not exceed 160 points for the total enrolment for this degree.

Structure and Content

- 7 a A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Social Work Schedule.
- b A student who has to complete 240 points for this degree must achieve a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 in the first 120 points of the coursework component of the degree. If this Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Social Work cannot continue.
- c A student may substitute an alternative course the same as, or similar to, EDUC 787, EDUCSW 700 or 701, as approved by the Programme Director.
- d With the approval of all Programme Directors concerned, up to 30 points may be selected from other 700 level courses offered at this University.

- 8 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Research Portfolio / Thesis

- 9 a The thesis or research portfolio is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Programme Director.
- b The thesis or research portfolio topic must be approved by the relevant Departmental Postgraduate Committee prior to enrolment.
- c The thesis or research portfolio is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Reassignment

- 10 A student may apply to reassign courses passed for the Master of Social Work to the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work.

Honours

- 11 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 12 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 13 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Social Work (MSW) Schedule

A student who has to complete 120 points must satisfy the following requirements:

Prerequisite: 30 points from EDUC 787, EDUCSW 700, 701

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 120 points: SOCWORK 796 Thesis
- or

- 30 points from EDPROFST 743, 744, EDUC 731, 737, 767, PROFSUPV 700, 701, 710–712, 714–716, 718, SOCCHFAM 700, 731, 734–736, SOCHLTH 700, 732, 756, 757, SOCWORK 700, 702, 713, 719, 757–759, SOCYOUTH 736
- 90 points: SOCWORK 797 Research Portfolio

A student who has to complete 240 points must satisfy the following requirements:

Requirement:

Research Masters

- 30 points from EDUC 787, EDUCSW 700, 701
- 90 points from EDPROFST 743, 744, EDUC 731, 737, 767, PROFSUPV 700, 701, 710–712, 714–716, 718, SOCCHFAM 700, 731, 734–736, SOCHLTH 700, 732, 756, 757, SOCWORK 700, 702, 713, 718, 719, 757–759, SOCYOUTH 736
- 120 points: SOCWORK 796 Thesis

or

- 30 points from EDUC 787, EDUCSW 700, 701
- 120 points from EDPROFST 743, 744, EDUC 731, 737, 767, PROFSUPV 700, 701, 710–712, 714–716, 718, SOCCHFAM 700, 731, 734–736, SOCHLTH 700, 732, 756, 757, SOCWORK 700, 702, 713, 719, 757–759, SOCYOUTH 736
- 90 points: SOCWORK 797 Research Portfolio

The Degree of Master of Social Work (Professional) – MSW(Prof)

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant must have:
- a (i) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University in a relevant subject with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
- or
- (ii) completed the requirements for a relevant Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II
- or
- (iii) passed 60 points towards a relevant postgraduate certificate or diploma (or 60 points of relevant 700

level courses) with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, provided that the postgraduate certificate or the postgraduate diploma has not been awarded

and

- b demonstrated in accordance with the approved selection criteria determined by the Faculty of Arts and Education the qualities necessary for a person seeking to be a social worker. This will normally require letters of reference and an interview.
- 2 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
 - 3 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Notes:

- (i) *Relevant subjects may include anthropology, education, gender studies, history, politics, public policy, international relations, human geography, law, community development, planning, Māori studies, Pacific studies, nursing, population health, health sciences, psychology or sociology. Students with Science, Communications, Arts degrees (including English) or Creative Arts degrees may be eligible depending upon their degree programme and other relevant experience.*
- (ii) *Applicants will be required to consent to a Police check to ensure they meet the requirements of the Social Workers Registration Act 2003.*
- (iii) *Applicants will be required to undergo safety checks required by the Children's Act 2014.*
- (iv) *This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.*

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student enrolled for this degree must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 240 points
 and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 and
 - c not exceed 280 points for the total enrolment for this degree.

Structure and Content

- 5 a A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Social Work (Professional) Schedule.
 - b A student will not normally be permitted to enrol for Part II unless Part I has been completed, except for elective courses without prerequisites.
- 6 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Practical and Professional Requirements

- 7 a At the discretion of the Programme Director, a student who does not pass required courses for Part I may be declined permission to re-enrol in this degree.
 - b Re-enrolment in any of SOCWORK 721, 722, 725 after failing that course requires the permission of the Programme Director.
 - c A student must continue to meet the requirements of being a fit and proper person for registration by the New Zealand Social Workers Registration Board throughout the duration of enrolment in the programme as outlined in the programme handbook.

Termination of Enrolment

- 8 a If the behaviour of a student in a practice environment is found, after due and fair inquiry, to be disruptive or likely to give rise to a risk of harm to the welfare of any person, the enrolment of the student in the programme may be terminated by Senate or its representative and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
 - b A student who is subject to any such inquiry may be suspended by Senate or its representative from lectures, classes and any practice placement pending the outcome of the inquiry.

- c A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 8a may appeal that decision to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education or the duly appointed delegate.

Honours

- 9 This degree may be awarded with Honours as specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 10 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 11 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Social Work (Professional) (MSW(Prof)) Schedule

Requirement:

Taught Masters

Part I:

- 120 points: SOCWORK 721–725

Part II:

- 90 points: SOCWORK 712, 713, 734, 735
 - 15 points from SOCCHFAM 735, SOCHLTH 736
 - 15 points from SOCCHFAM 731, SOCHLTH 732
-

The Degree of Master of Teaching (Primary) – MTchg(Primary)

New admissions to the Master of Teaching (Primary) were suspended in 2019. Students who have a current enrolment in this qualification should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

In order to satisfy the requirements of this degree, students are required to be in various teaching environments which will bring them into contact with children. Only persons able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand will be permitted to enrol in this masters programme.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this programme, a student needs to have:
 - a completed a degree of at least 360 points at the Bachelors or Bachelors Honours level or a Masters degree of at least 240 points from a New Zealand university with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher
 - or
 - b attained a qualification approved by Senate or its representative as:
 - (i) equivalent to that specified in 1a above
 - and
 - (ii) appropriate for the proposed programme for this degree
 - or
 - c completed a qualification recognised as equivalent by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand and New Zealand Qualifications Authority
 - and
 - d demonstrated the potential to meet the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand criteria for provisional registration. Personal references and an interview will be required.
- 2 Applicants whose first language is not English and who have not had at least three years of tertiary education with English as the language of instruction will be required to have achieved a minimum overall score of 7.5 IELTS (Academic) with no band lower than 7, or equivalent.
- 3 Applicants are required to pass the Faculty of Arts and Education's numeracy and literacy skills assessments.

Note: The applicant will be required to consent to disclosure of criminal convictions as part of the application process consistent with the requirements for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand.
- 4 Admission to this programme is at the discretion of Senate or its representative.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 5 A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of two semesters and summer school full-time and pass courses with a total value of 180 points.
- 6 The requirements for this degree must be completed within 12 months of commencing study.

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may extend this period not exceeding one additional consecutive semester.

Structure and Content

- 8 A student must pass 180 points from the courses listed in the Master of Teaching (Primary) Schedule.
- 9 A student who has failed a course or courses totalling no more than 40 points may be approved by Senate or its representative to enrol for no more than one further consecutive semester.
- 10 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education prior to enrolment.
- 11 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Practicum Requirements

- 12 a In any course that has a practicum and non-practicum component, a student must pass both the practicum and non-practicum component in order to have passed that course as a whole.
- b Re-enrolment in EDPROF 758 after failing this course requires the permission of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education or nominee. A student may re-enrol on only one further occasion.

Professional Requirements

- 13 a To complete the requirements for this Degree, a student must meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand.
- b A student who ceases to be able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand must immediately notify the Dean of Faculty.
- c If the Dean of Faculty has reason to believe that a student does not meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand the Dean shall advise the student and take into account any written response from the student.
- d If the Dean of Faculty is satisfied that the student is not able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand the Dean shall notify Senate or its representative.
- e On receipt of such advice, Senate or its representative may terminate the student's enrolment and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- f A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 13e may appeal from that decision to the University of Auckland Council or its duly appointed delegate.

Termination of Enrolment

- 14 a If the behaviour of a student in a teaching environment is found, after due and fair inquiry, to be offensive, disruptive or likely to give rise to a risk of harm to the welfare of any person, the enrolment of the student in the programme may be terminated by Senate or its representative and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- b A student who is subject to any such inquiry may be suspended by Senate or its representative from lectures, classes and any teaching placement pending the outcome of the inquiry.
- c A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 14a may appeal from that decision to the University of Auckland Council or its duly appointed delegate.

Reassignment

- 15 A student may apply to reassign courses passed for the Master of Teaching (Primary) to the Postgraduate Diploma in Education.

Distinction

- 16 a This degree may be awarded with Distinction or Merit where the overall grade is sufficiently high.
- b Where the requirements for this degree have not been completed in accordance with the time limit specified in Regulation 6 the student's eligibility for the award of Distinction or Merit will lapse. On the recommendation of the Dean of Faculty, Senate or its representative may approve the retention of the award of Distinction or Merit.
- c Calculation of the award of Distinction or Merit will include the grades given for all courses attempted in this degree. For the purposes of this calculation, Withdrawal, Did Not Sit and Did Not Complete will count as zero.

Variations

- 17 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Commencement

- 18 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2015.

Master of Teaching (Primary) (MTchg(Primary)) Schedule

Requirement:
Taught Masters

- 180 points from EDPROF 737–741, 753–758, 766, 767
-

The Degree of Master of Teaching (Secondary) – MTchg(Secondary)

New admissions to the Master of Teaching (Secondary) were suspended in 2017. Students who have a current enrolment in this qualification should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

In order to satisfy the requirements of this degree, students are required to be in various teaching environments which will bring them into contact with children. Only persons able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand will be permitted to enrol in this master's programme.

Admission

- In order to be admitted to this programme, a student needs to have:
 - completed a degree of at least 360 points at the Bachelors or Bachelors Honours level from a New Zealand university with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher
 - or
 - attained a qualification approved by Senate or its representative as:
 - equivalent to that specified in 1a above
 - and
 - appropriate for the proposed programme for this degree
 - or
 - completed a qualification recognised as equivalent by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand and New Zealand Qualifications Authority
 - and
 - completed courses at Stage III or IV in a teaching subject appropriate to the secondary school curriculum
 - and
 - demonstrated the potential to meet the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand criteria for provisional registration. Personal references and an interview will be required.
- Applicants whose first language is not English and who have not had at least three years of tertiary education with English as the language of instruction will be required to have achieved a minimum overall score of 7.5 IELTS (Academic) with no band lower than 7.
- Applicants are required to pass the Faculty of Arts and Education's numeracy and literacy skills assessments.

Note: The applicant will be required to consent to disclosure of criminal convictions as part of the application process consistent with the requirements for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand.

- Admission to this programme is at the discretion of Senate or its representative.

Duration and Total Points Value

- A student enrolled for this degree must follow a programme of two semesters and summer school full-time and pass courses with a total value of 180 points.
- The requirements for this degree must be completed within 12 months of commencing study.
- In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may extend this period not exceeding one additional consecutive semester.

Structure and Content

- A student must pass 180 points from the courses listed in the Master of Teaching (Secondary) Schedule.

- 9 A student who has failed a course or courses totalling no more than 40 points may be approved by Senate or its representative to enrol for no more than one further consecutive semester.
- 10 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education prior to enrolment.
- 11 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Practicum Requirements

- 12 a In any course that has a practicum and non-practicum component, a student must pass both the practicum and non-practicum component in order to have passed that course as a whole.
- b Re-enrolment in EDPROF 758 after failing this course requires the permission of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education or nominee. A student may re-enrol on only one further occasion.

Professional Requirements

- 13 a To complete the requirements for this Degree, a student must meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand.
- b A student who ceases to be able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand must immediately notify the Dean of Faculty.
- c If the Dean of Faculty has reason to believe that a student does not meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand the Dean shall advise the student and take into account any written response from the student.
- d If the Dean of Faculty is satisfied that the student is not able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand the Dean shall notify Senate or its representative.
- e On receipt of such advice, Senate or its representative may terminate the student's enrolment and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- f A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 13e may appeal from that decision to the University of Auckland Council or its duly appointed delegate.

Termination of Enrolment

- 14 a If the behaviour of a student in a teaching environment is found, after due and fair inquiry, to be offensive, disruptive or likely to give rise to a risk of harm to the welfare of any person, the enrolment of the student in the programme may be terminated by Senate or its representative and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- b A student who is subject to any such inquiry may be suspended by Senate or its representative from lectures, classes and any teaching placement pending the outcome of the inquiry.
- c A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 14a may appeal from that decision to the University of Auckland Council or its duly appointed delegate.

Reassignment

- 15 A student may apply to reassign courses passed for the Master of Teaching (Secondary) to the Postgraduate Diploma in Education.

Distinction

- 16 a This degree may be awarded with Distinction or Merit where the overall grade is sufficiently high.
- b Where the requirements for this degree have not been completed in accordance with the time limit specified in Regulation 6 the student's eligibility for the award of Distinction or Merit will lapse. On the recommendation of the Dean of Faculty, Senate or its representative may approve the retention of the award of Distinction or Merit.
- c Calculation of the award of Distinction or Merit will include the grades given for all courses attempted in this degree. For the purposes of this calculation, Withdrawal, Did Not Sit and Did Not Complete will count as zero.

Variations

- 17 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Commencement

18 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2015.

Master of Teaching (Secondary) (MTchg(Secondary)) Schedule

Requirement:
Taught Masters

• 180 points from EDCURSEC 700, 701, EDPROF 701, 737, 738, 741, 757, 758, 766, 767

The Degree of Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages – MTESOL

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this degree, an applicant must have:
 - a (i) completed the requirements for a relevant Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 3.5 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
and
 - (ii) at least two years of relevant professional experience or the equivalent
or
 - b (i) completed the requirements for a relevant Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 3.5 or higher in 60 points above Stage II
and
 - (ii) at least two years of relevant professional experience or the equivalent
or
 - c (i) completed the requirements for a Bachelors Honours degree from this University, in a relevant subject with a Grade Point Average of 3.5 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
and
 - (ii) at least one year of relevant professional experience or the equivalent.
- 2 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 3 In order to be admitted to this degree, applicants who have not completed two years of full-time study in an English medium institution must have achieved an overall score of 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 on all bands in IELTS (Academic) or equivalent.
- 4 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has a Bachelors degree and relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind that is equivalent to one year of postgraduate study.

Notes:

- (i) *Admission to and completion of this programme does not meet New Zealand teacher registration requirements.*
- (ii) *A relevant subject may include: Business English, Linguistics, Language Studies, Language Teaching, Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL), Teaching English as a Foreign Language (TEFL), or Translation and Interpreting.*

Duration and Total Points Value

- 5 A student enrolled for this degree must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
and
 - c not exceed 160 points in total enrolment for this degree.

Structure and Content

- 6 A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Schedule.
- 7 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Research Project

- 8 a The research project, when included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Academic Head.
- b A student must have passed or be enrolled in LANGTCHG 757 before commencing the research project.
- c The research project topic must be approved by the Programme Director prior to enrolment.
- d The research project is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Honours / Distinction

- 9 This degree may be awarded with either Honours, Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 10 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 11 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (MTESOL) Schedule**Requirement:****Taught Masters***either*

- 45 points from LANGTCHG 757, 760–765
- a further 45 points from LANGTCHG 701, 708, 710, 715, 734, 739, 740, 746, 751, 752, 754, 756, 757, 760–765
- up to 30 points from other relevant 700 level courses offered at

this University approved by the Programme Director or nominee
or

- 75 points from LANGTCHG 701, 708, 710, 715, 734, 739, 740, 746, 751, 752, 754, 756, 760–765
- 15 points: LANGTCHG 757
- 30 points: LANGTCHG 790 Research Project

The Degree of Master of Theology – MTheol

New admissions into the Master of Theology were suspended in 2023 for 2024 onwards. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this programme, a student needs to have:
 - either*
 - a completed the requirements for a Bachelor of Theology (Honours) with at least Second Class Honours, First Division, or an equivalent qualification as approved by Senate or its representative
 - or*
 - b completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Theology with at least Merit, or an equivalent qualification as approved by Senate or its representative
 - and*
 - c approval from the Academic Head or nominee.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 2 A student enrolled for this degree must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and*
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Structure and Content**3 Research Masters**

Of the 120 points required for this degree a student must complete a thesis as listed in the Master of Theology Schedule.

- 4 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Thesis

- 5 a The thesis is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative, on the recommendation of the Postgraduate Adviser in Theology.
- b The thesis is to be based on original research and the research topic is to be approved by the Academic Head or nominee prior to enrolment.
- c The thesis is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Honours

- 6 This degree may be awarded with Honours in accordance with the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 8 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2015.

Master of Theology (MTheol) Schedule

Requirement:
Research Masters

- 120 points: THEOLOGY 796 Thesis
-

The Degree of Master of Translation – MTrans

New admissions into the Degree of Master of Translation were suspended in 2022. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this programme, a student needs to have:
 - a (i) completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Honours) from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or the equivalent as approved by Senate or its representative
 - or
 - (ii) completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 45 points above Stage II, or the equivalent as approved by Senate or its representative

and

 - b demonstrated competence in one of the languages offered for the Master of Translation equivalent to at least the level of a B+ grade in a language course above Stage II at this University

and

 - c for students who are not native speakers of English and who have not had at least three years of tertiary education with English as the language of instruction, a minimum overall score of IELTS (Academic) 7 or equivalent.
- 2 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve admission of a student who has not met the above requirement, but who has attained extensive relevant, practical, professional or scholarly experience deemed equivalent to the requirements in Regulation 1a above by Senate or its representative.
 - 3 An interview and written aptitude test may be required.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student admitted to this degree must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 180 points
 - and*
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees
 - and*
 - c not exceed 220 points for the total enrolment for this degree.

Structure and Content

- 5 a A student enrolled for this degree must complete the requirements as listed in the Master of Translation Schedule.
- b A student must achieve a Grade Point Average of 4.0 or higher in the first 45 points of taught courses taken for this degree. If this Grade Point Average is not achieved, enrolment in the Master of Translation cannot continue.
- 6 Where a student has previously passed courses equivalent to any of the required courses for this degree, a 700 level course(s) approved by the Academic Head or nominee must be substituted.
- 7 The programme of each student requires the approval of the Academic Head or nominee.
- 8 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Reassignment

- 9 A student may apply to reassign courses passed for this degree to the Postgraduate Diploma in Translation Studies or Postgraduate Certificate in Translation.

Distinction

- 10 This degree may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Masters Degrees.

Variations

- 11 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 12 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2022.

Master of Translation (MTrans) Schedule

Requirement:

Taught Masters

- 120 points: TRANSLAT 700, 712, 719, 720
- 30 points from FRENCH 705, GERMAN 707, ITALIAN 700,

JAPANESE 707, TRANSLAT 713

- 30 points from FRENCH 705, GERMAN 703, 704, ITALIAN 700, JAPANESE 745, SPANISH 700, TRANSLAT 713
-

The Degree of Doctor of Education – EdD

Notes:

- (i) “Candidate/s” refers to candidate/s for the degree of Doctor of Education.
- (ii) “Candidature” refers to a person’s status as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Education.
- (iii) “Doctoral year” refers to each block of 12 months from the initial date of programme enrolment.
- (iv) Full-time and part-time enrolment are defined in the doctoral full-time and part-time enrolment policy and procedures.
- (v) “Successfully complete” means to complete all requirements and submit all required work for the relevant course, course component or programme component and pass the prescribed examination.

General requirements

- 1 A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Education (EdD) is required to undertake advanced coursework and an original and coherent research project and to present the outcome of that research project for examination as a thesis.
- 2 The research project must involve enquiry that is experimental and/or critical in nature and be driven by an intellectual hypothesis, position, problem or question(s) capable of being rigorously explored and of making an original and significant contribution to knowledge and/or understanding or application of knowledge in the relevant field(s) of study.
- 3 The research project must be conducted under supervision and during the period of enrolment in the EdD programme, and must be conducted in accordance with the Research Code of Conduct Policy.
- 4 The thesis requirement at Regulation 1 must be satisfied by a cohesive written document, which shall not normally exceed 75,000 words.

- 5 The thesis must be undertaken and completed in accordance with the doctoral thesis policy and procedures.
- 6 A candidate must successfully complete a 360 point programme consisting of EDUC 801, EDUC 802, EDUC 803 and EDUC 804 (“the coursework component”) and the thesis.
- 7 In order for the EdD degree to be awarded, Regulations 6 and 51 must be satisfied, and the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate[s]) must be:
 - a satisfied that, subject to Regulation 47, the candidate has performed at doctoral level in an oral examination, held in accordance with Regulation 48, on the thesis, the subject of the thesis and the field(s) to which the subject belongs
and
 - b satisfied, by the examination process prescribed by these regulations, that the thesis:
 - (i) makes an original and significant contribution to knowledge or understanding, or to the application of knowledge, in its field(s)
and
 - (ii) meets internationally recognised standards for such work
and
 - (iii) demonstrates knowledge of the literature relevant to the subject and the field(s) to which the subject belongs, and demonstrates the ability to exercise critical and analytical judgement of that literature
and
 - (iv) is satisfactory in its methodology, in the quality and coherence of its expression, and in its scholarly presentation and format.

Duration

- 8 The thesis must be submitted within a maximum of 36 months of full-time equivalent programme enrolment from the initial date of enrolment in the EdD programme, unless a later submission date is permitted by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) in accordance with the doctoral extension of enrolment policy and procedures.
- 9 The thesis must not be submitted in less than 36 months of full-time equivalent programme enrolment from the initial date of enrolment in the EdD programme, unless permission is granted by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate).
- 10 Permission for submission of the thesis must not be granted where a candidate has been enrolled in the thesis for less than 24 months full-time equivalent.
- 11 Except as approved by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) in exceptional circumstances and subject to Regulation 12, the coursework component must be successfully completed within one year of full-time equivalent programme enrolment and prior to commencement of the thesis enrolment.
- 12 The coursework component must be successfully completed in order for the thesis to be submitted for examination.
- 13 Except where full-time enrolment is compatible with course availability and approved by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate), enrolment in the coursework component must proceed on a part-time basis. Enrolment in the thesis may be full-time or part-time, subject to the doctoral full-time and part-time enrolment policy and procedures.
- 14 A candidate may be permitted to suspend their enrolment subject to the doctoral suspension of enrolment policy and procedures.

Admission

- 15 To be admitted to the EdD programme, applicants must satisfy the University’s Admission regulations and are required to have:
 - a in their most recent attempt at a relevant qualification:
 - (i) completed the requirements for a Bachelors Honours or Masters degree or Postgraduate Diploma in a relevant subject area with at least a B+ average at the University of Auckland; in all cases relevance is determined by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate)
or
 - (ii) completed the requirements for a qualification approved by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) as relevant, with regard to subject area, and as equivalent to a Bachelors Honours or Masters degree with at least a B+ average at the University of Auckland
and
 - b satisfied the requirements of the doctoral candidate research capacity policy and procedures
and

- c had at least two years' professional experience in education or in another professional area considered comparable by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate)
 - and*
 - d satisfied the University of Auckland postgraduate English language requirements and any further requirements for evidence of English language proficiency set by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate)
 - and*
 - e have a research project approved by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) as consistent with the requirements of Regulation 2 and capable of satisfying the requirements for the award of the EdD degree
 - and*
 - f have the approval of the Head(s) of the relevant academic unit(s) or their nominee(s) for the purposes of doctoral matters ("the Academic Head(s)") with regard to the availability of appropriate supervision and the availability of the research resources deemed necessary by the Academic Head(s).
- 16 In exceptional circumstances, the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) may, subject to the doctoral exceptional circumstance entry policy and procedures, admit to the EdD programme an applicant whose qualifications do not meet the requirements of Regulation 15a.
- 17 An applicant may be considered for off-campus enrolment subject to the doctoral off-campus research policy and procedures.
- 18 The final decision on admission to the EdD programme shall be made by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate).
- 19 Admission to the EdD programme may be rescinded prior to enrolment in the programme where information that was not available to the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) at the time the admission decision was made, and which would have resulted in a different decision being made, becomes available, or where, due to circumstances unforeseeable at the time of the decision, supervision and/or necessary resources will no longer be available for the enrolment.
- 20 Admission to the EdD programme is valid for the next programme start date (or, in exceptional circumstances as approved by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) for up to two programme start dates) following the date of notification of admission to the programme. Where enrolment in the programme does not occur within that time, re-application for admission to the programme is required.
- 21 Concurrent enrolment in another programme at the University of Auckland or at another institution is not permitted except as approved by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) in exceptional circumstances.

Supervision

- 22 The Academic Head(s) is (are) responsible for the provision of supervision for the duration of the candidate's enrolment.
- 23 The Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) will appoint at least two supervisors for each candidate in accordance with the doctoral supervision policy and procedures.
- 24 Changes in supervision during candidature are subject to the doctoral supervision policy and procedures and the approval of the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate), with whom the final decision as to the appointment of supervisors rests.

Enrolment and Candidature

- 25 Except for any period(s) of suspension approved under Regulation 14, candidates are required to be enrolled continuously from the initial date of enrolment in the EdD programme until the date of thesis submission under Regulations 8–10.
- 26 Candidature for the EdD degree commences upon enrolment in the EdD programme and continues, regardless of any period(s) of suspension approved under Regulation 14, until the date on which any one of the following occurs:
- a notification from the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) that all requirements for the award of the degree at Regulation 7 have been met
 - b notification from the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) that the final decision under Regulation 50 is that the degree not be awarded
 - c candidature expires under Regulation 32
 - d a candidate withdraws from the programme under Regulation 52
 - e candidature is terminated by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) pursuant to Regulation 53.

- 27 Candidature is provisional until confirmed, and is subject to the doctoral confirmation of candidature policy and procedures, the doctoral continuation of confirmed candidature policy and procedures, and the doctoral candidature intervention policy and procedures.
- 28 The following additional confirmation milestone is required for all candidates and is subject to the doctoral confirmation of candidature policy and procedures: successful completion of the coursework component with an average result of B+ or higher.
- 29 Post-confirmation milestones in the form of participation in specified continuation seminars must be prescribed, pursuant to Regulation 27, for all candidates.
- 30 a Where a candidate does not successfully complete EDUC 801 or EDUC 802 or EDUC 803, conditions on candidature pursuant to Regulation 27 may, subject to Regulation 31, include requirements to satisfactorily complete specific additional work and/or revisions.
- b Where conditions are imposed in accordance with Regulation 30(a), the submission of results for the course will be deferred.
- c Where any condition imposed in accordance with Regulation 30(a) is not satisfied, the candidate will have failed to successfully complete the coursework component of the programme.
- 31 a The provisions of Regulations 30(a) and (b) can apply to a maximum of two courses, and one time only to each course.
- b For the provisions of Regulations 30(a) and (b) to be exercised, a candidate must have demonstrated, to the satisfaction of the examiner in at least one component of the assessment for the relevant course, the capacity for doctoral level work. Where the examiner is not duly satisfied, the candidate will have failed to successfully complete the coursework component of the programme.
- 32 a Candidature expires when the thesis is not submitted for examination by the date required under Regulation 8.
- b Candidature expires when the thesis is not submitted for examination by the date specified by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) pursuant to Regulation 49.
- 33 Where candidature has expired under Regulation 32, it may be reinstated only as the outcome of a successful application to the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) for a (retrospective) extension of enrolment, or by successful appeal under Regulation 58(b) of a decision by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) to decline an extension of enrolment (retrospective or otherwise).
- 34 Enrolment in the EdD programme is not possible where candidature remains expired under Regulation 32 or where a candidate withdraws from the programme under Regulation 52.
- 35 Termination of candidature under Regulation 53 is also termination of enrolment in the EdD programme for enrolled candidates.
- 36 Candidates who are required, pursuant to Regulation 49, to revise and resubmit their thesis for examination by the date specified by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) are required to be enrolled for the duration of the period of revision of the thesis. The maximum duration of enrolment for revision and resubmission of a thesis pursuant to Regulation 49 is 12 months full-time equivalent.
- 37 Candidates who wish to be absent from the University in pursuit of their research for more than one month during enrolment are subject to the doctoral off-campus research policy and procedures.
- 38 Candidates are subject to the Research Code of Conduct Policy and all University statutes, regulations, rules, policies and procedures relating to student conduct and obligations (academic or otherwise) for the duration of candidature.
- 39 Candidates may change the title of their thesis at any point prior to submission of the thesis for examination, subject to the approval of the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate).

Fees

- 40 All fees required by and pursuant to the Fees Statute must be paid for the duration of enrolment in the EdD programme.
- 41 Tuition fees are not payable for any period during which enrolment has been suspended under Regulation 14.
- 42 A candidate who withdraws from the EdD programme, or who has their candidature terminated, will receive a refund of one-twelfth of the tuition fee paid for the current doctoral year per each complete month of the period

between the date of withdrawal from the programme or termination of candidature and the end of the current doctoral year.

43 Graduation is not permitted until all outstanding monies owing to the University have been paid.

Submission

44 The thesis must be submitted in accordance with the doctoral thesis submission procedures – pre examination.

Examination

45 The coursework component must be examined in accordance with the doctoral coursework policy and procedures.

46 a For each candidate, the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) will appoint two thesis examiners, at least one of whom must be based outside New Zealand, in accordance with the doctoral appointment of examiners policy and procedures.

b The thesis must be examined in accordance with the doctoral examination procedures and/or, where the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) regards it as warranted, with the doctoral examination extraordinary circumstances and posthumous award procedures.

47 Except where a candidate is exempted pursuant to the doctoral examination extraordinary circumstances and posthumous award procedures, the EdD degree cannot be awarded where an oral examination has not taken place.

48 Where the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) determines, under the doctoral examination procedures, that a candidate will proceed to oral examination, the oral examination is to be held in accordance with the doctoral examination procedures and the doctoral oral examination procedures.

49 The Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) will consider all examination reports and recommendations made pursuant to the doctoral examination procedures and determine the outcome of the examination.

Final Decision

50 The final decision as to the award of the EdD degree will be made by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate[s]), who may also be the decision-maker at Regulation 49.

51 The final examined and approved thesis must be submitted in accordance with the doctoral thesis submission procedures – post examination in order for the requirements of the EdD degree to be met.

Withdrawal from Programme

52 A candidate may withdraw from the EdD programme at any time by notifying the University in writing. Retraction of the programme withdrawal is not permitted.

Termination of Candidature

53 The Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) may terminate the candidature of any enrolled or non-enrolled candidate on any one or more of the following grounds:

- a failure to meet the requirements for confirmation of candidature pursuant to Regulation 27
- b failure to meet the requirements for continuation of confirmed candidature pursuant to Regulation 27
- c failure to satisfy conditions imposed on candidature pursuant to Regulation 27
- d failure to comply with candidature reporting requirements pursuant to Regulation 27
- e failure to successfully complete the coursework component of the programme
- f failure to complete or satisfactorily complete revisions to an examined thesis by the date required by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate)
- g failure to comply with the doctoral thesis submission procedures – post examination
- h failure to make payment of any tuition fees related to enrolment in the EdD by the due date.

Note: For the avoidance of doubt, termination of candidature pursuant to this Regulation 53 is permanent unless successfully appealed in accordance with Regulation 58b.

54 Before the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) makes a decision as to termination of candidature pursuant to Regulation 53, the candidate will be given notice of termination proceedings and allowed fourteen calendar days to make a submission for the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) to take into account in making that decision.

- 55 Cancellation or prohibition of enrolment and/or candidature pursuant to any disciplinary statute of the University takes precedence over the provisions of these regulations.
- 56 a Where a candidate withdraws from the EdD programme or has their candidature terminated, or fails to meet the requirements for the award of the degree, admission to a new EdD or other doctoral programme in a relevant subject at a later date will not normally be permitted.
- b A person who withdraws from any relevant doctoral programme or has a relevant doctoral candidature terminated (or equivalent), or who fails to meet the requirements for the award of a relevant doctoral degree, will not normally be admitted to the EdD.
- c Relevance at (a) and (b), and equivalence at (b), are determined by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate).

Variations

- 57 In exceptional circumstances, the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) may approve a variation to the policies, procedures and regulations for candidature, except where variation of a national or government directive or requirement is involved.

Appeals

- 58 a Candidates may appeal decisions made by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) pertaining to extension and suspension of enrolment, subject to the doctoral candidature appeal procedures.
- b A former candidate may appeal the decision made by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) to terminate candidature or to decline an extension of enrolment, subject to the doctoral candidature appeal procedures.
- 59 Appeals as to extension and suspension of enrolment and termination of candidature will be determined in accordance with the doctoral candidature appeal procedures.
- 60 Candidates and former candidates may appeal the outcome of an EdD thesis examination only on the grounds that the result was materially impacted by a procedural flaw in the examination process, and subject to the doctoral examination appeal procedures.
- 61 Appeals as to thesis examination will be determined in accordance with the doctoral examination appeal procedures.

Dispute Resolution

- 62 Disputes are to be resolved according to the Resolution of Student Academic Complaints and Disputes Statute.
- 63 Any matter that has been, could have been or could be appealed under the provisions of Regulation 58 or 60 is precluded from consideration as a dispute under Regulation 62.

Further Provisions

- 64 A candidate who is unable to complete the coursework component with a B+ or higher average may apply to the Academic Head to be admitted to a Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCertEd) or a Postgraduate Diploma in Education (PGDipEd) and have their courses reassigned at the time of withdrawal from the EdD or termination of candidature, provided a candidate has not failed more than 30 points of the coursework component, does not already hold the proposed exit qualification and has not been enrolled in the EdD for more than one year full-time equivalent.
- 65 a The EdD programme is subject to the Limited Entry Statute.
- b Candidates are subject to:
- (i) the Examination Regulations, the Degrees and Diplomas Statute and the Conferment of Academic Qualifications and Academic Dress Statute
- and*
- (ii) the provisions of the Enrolment and Programme regulations pertaining to members of the security intelligence service, rescindment and surrender of qualifications and the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education's Special Powers.
- 66 The doctoral policies and procedures cited in these regulations may be reviewed and amended from time-to-time.
- 67 Candidates are subject to any additional doctoral policies and procedures devised in support of these regulations and amended from time-to-time.
- 68 These regulations may be reviewed and amended from time-to-time.

- 69 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2022.
- 70 For candidates initially enrolled under previous programme regulations, the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) may agree to vary the application of the provisions of these regulations to ensure consistency with the provisions of the regulations under which the candidate was enrolled, where it is satisfied that the candidate would otherwise be at a disadvantage.

The Degree of Doctor of Fine Arts – DocFA

Notes:

- (i) “Candidate/s” refers to candidate/s for the degree of Doctor of Fine Arts.
- (ii) “Candidature” refers to a person’s status as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Fine Arts.
- (iii) “Doctoral year” refers to each block of 12 months from the initial date of programme enrolment.
- (iv) Full-time and part-time enrolment are defined in the doctoral full-time and part-time enrolment policy and procedures.

General requirements

- 1 A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Fine Arts (DocFA) is required to undertake an original and coherent research project and to present the outcomes of that research project for examination as creative work supported by a thesis.
- 2 The research project must involve enquiry that is experimental and/or critical in nature and be driven by a creative intellectual hypothesis, position, problem or question(s) capable of being rigorously explored and of making an original and significant contribution to knowledge and/or understanding in the relevant field(s) of study.
- 3 The research project must be conducted under supervision and over the period of enrolment in the DocFA programme, and must be conducted in accordance with the Research Code of Conduct Policy.
- 4 The work submitted for examination must demonstrate the research achievements of an individual. Where doctoral research involves the contributions of others, those contributions must be clearly identified in accordance with the Doctoral Thesis Policy and Procedures.
- 5
 - a The creative work requirement at Regulation 1 must be satisfied by a substantial presentation of creative outputs and/or live performance and/or audio, video, digital or other recording or documentation.
 - b The creative work must be undertaken and completed through a sustained engagement in creative practice in the relevant field(s) of study.
 - c The creative work must be submitted for examination as:
 - either*
 - (i) an exhibition, and/or other live performance held after submission of the thesis.
 - or*
 - (ii) audio, visual, digital or other recording or documentation submitted together with the thesis.
- 6
 - a The thesis requirement at Regulation 1 must be satisfied by a cohesive written document, which shall not normally exceed 30,000 words.
 - b The thesis must be undertaken and completed in accordance with the Doctoral Thesis Policy and Procedures.
- 7 The creative work and supporting thesis submitted for examination may, subject to the Doctoral Thesis Policy and Procedures, include published outcomes.
- 8 In order for the DocFA degree to be awarded, Regulation 48 must be satisfied, and the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate[s]) must be:
 - a satisfied that, subject to Regulation 44, the candidate has performed at doctoral level in an oral examination, held in accordance with Regulation 45, on the submitted creative work and supporting thesis, the subject of the creative work and supporting thesis and the field(s) to which the subject belongs
 - and*
 - b satisfied, by the examination process prescribed by these regulations, that:
 - (i) the submitted creative work is an original and significant creative work
 - and*
 - (ii) the submitted creative work and thesis meet internationally recognised standards
 - and*
 - (iii) the thesis is an original contribution to the field of Fine Art and demonstrates knowledge of the artistic

practices and literature relevant to the creative work undertaken and the ability to exercise critical and analytical judgment of them.

Duration

- 9 The creative work and supporting thesis must be submitted for examination within a maximum of 48 months of full-time equivalent enrolment from the initial date of enrolment in the DocFA programme, unless a later submission date is permitted by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) in accordance with the doctoral extension of enrolment policy and procedures.
- 10 The creative work and supporting thesis must not be submitted in less than 36 months of full-time equivalent enrolment from the initial date of enrolment in the DocFA programme, unless permission is granted by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate).
- 11 Permission for submission of the creative work and supporting thesis must not be granted where a candidate has been enrolled for less than 24 months full-time equivalent from the initial date of enrolment in the DocFA programme.
- 12 Part-time enrolment may be permitted, subject to the doctoral full-time and part-time enrolment policy and procedures.
- 13 A candidate may be permitted to suspend their enrolment subject to the doctoral suspension of enrolment policy and procedures.

Admission

- 14 To be admitted to the DocFA programme, applicants must satisfy the University's Admission regulations and are required to have:
 - a in their most recent attempt at a relevant qualification:
 - (i) completed the requirements for a Masters degree in a relevant subject area with at least a B+ average at the University of Auckland; in all cases relevance is determined by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate)
 - or
 - (ii) completed the requirements for a qualification approved by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) as relevant, with regard to subject area, and as equivalent to a Masters degree with at least a B+ average at the University of Auckland
 - and
 - b satisfied the requirements of the DocFA candidate research capacity policy and procedures
 - and
 - c satisfied the University of Auckland postgraduate English language requirements and any further requirements for evidence of English language proficiency set by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate)
 - and
 - d have a research project approved by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) as consistent with the requirements of Regulation 2 and capable of satisfying the requirements for the award of the DocFA degree
 - and
 - e have the approval of the Head(s) of the relevant academic unit(s) or their nominee(s) for the purposes of doctoral matters ("the Academic Head(s)") with regard to the availability of appropriate supervision and the availability of the research resources deemed necessary by the Academic Head(s).
- 15 In exceptional circumstances, the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) may, subject to the doctoral exceptional circumstance entry policy and procedures, admit to the DocFA programme an applicant whose qualifications do not meet the requirements of Regulation 14a.
- 16 An applicant may be considered for transfer from an existing doctoral enrolment subject to the doctoral transfer policy and procedures.
- 17 An applicant may be considered for off-campus enrolment subject to the doctoral off-campus research policy and procedures.
- 18 The final decision on admission to the DocFA programme shall be made by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate).
- 19 Admission to the DocFA programme may be rescinded prior to enrolment in the programme where information that was not available to the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) at the time the admission decision was made, and which would have resulted in a different decision being made, becomes available, or where, due to circumstances unforeseeable at the time of the decision, supervision and/or necessary resources will no longer be available for the enrolment.
- 20 Admission to the DocFA programme is valid for up to six months (or a maximum of 12 months in exceptional

circumstances as approved by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate)) from the date of notification of admission to the programme. Where enrolment in the programme does not occur within that time, re-application for admission to the programme is required.

- 21 Concurrent enrolment in another programme at the University of Auckland or at another institution is not permitted except as approved by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) in exceptional circumstances.

Supervision

- 22 The Academic Head(s) is (are) responsible for the provision of supervision for the duration of the candidate's enrolment.
- 23 The Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) will appoint at least two supervisors for each candidate in accordance with the doctoral supervision policy and procedures.
- 24 Changes in supervision during candidature are subject to the doctoral supervision policy and procedures and the approval of the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate), with whom the final decision as to the appointment of supervisors rests.

Enrolment and Candidature

- 25 Except for any period(s) of suspension approved under Regulation 13, candidates are required to be enrolled continuously from the initial date of enrolment in the DocFA programme until the date of the submission of the creative work and supporting thesis under Regulations 9–11.
- 26 Candidature for the DocFA degree commences upon enrolment in the DocFA programme and continues, regardless of any period(s) of suspension approved under Regulation 13, until the date on which any one of the following occurs:
- notification from the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) that all requirements for the award of the degree at Regulation 8 have been met
 - notification from the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) that the final decision under Regulation 47 is that the degree not be awarded
 - candidature expires under Regulation 29
 - a candidate withdraws from the programme under Regulation 49
 - candidature is terminated by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) pursuant to Regulation 50.
- 27 Candidature is provisional until confirmed and is subject to the doctoral confirmation of candidature policy and procedures, the doctoral continuation of confirmed candidature policy and procedures, and the doctoral candidature intervention policy and procedures.
- 28 The following additional confirmation milestone is required for all candidates and is subject to the doctoral confirmation of candidature policy and procedures: completion of a substantial piece of creative work or works to the satisfaction of the supervisors and the Confirmation Review Committee.
- 29
- Candidature expires when the creative work and supporting thesis are not submitted for examination by the date required under Regulation 9.
 - Candidature expires when the creative work and supporting thesis are not submitted for examination by the date specified by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) pursuant to Regulation 46.
- 30 Where candidature has expired under Regulation 29, it may be reinstated only as the outcome of a successful application to the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) for a (retrospective) extension of enrolment, or by successful appeal under Regulation 55(b) of a decision by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) to decline an extension of enrolment (retrospective or otherwise).
- 31 Enrolment in the DocFA programme is not possible where candidature remains expired under Regulation 29 or where a candidate withdraws from the programme under Regulation 49.
- 32 Termination of candidature under Regulation 50 is also termination of enrolment in the DocFA programme for enrolled candidates.
- 33 Candidates who are required, pursuant to Regulation 46, to revise and resubmit their creative work and/or their supporting thesis for examination by the date specified by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) are required to be enrolled for the duration of the period of revision of the creative work and/or supporting thesis. The maximum duration of enrolment for revision and resubmission of the creative work and/or supporting thesis pursuant to Regulation 46 is 12 months full-time equivalent.

- 34 Candidates who wish to be absent from the University in pursuit of their research for more than one month during enrolment are subject to the doctoral off-campus research policy and procedures.
- 35 Candidates are subject to the Research Code of Conduct Policy and all University statutes, regulations, rules, policies and procedures relating to student conduct and obligations (academic or otherwise) for the duration of candidature.
- 36 Candidates may change the title of their research project at any point prior to submission of the creative work and supporting thesis for examination, subject to the approval of the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate).

Fees

- 37 All fees required by and pursuant to the Fees Statute must be paid for the duration of enrolment in the DocFA programme.
- 38 Tuition fees are not payable for any period during which enrolment has been suspended under Regulation 13.
- 39 a A candidate who withdraws from the DocFA programme, or who has their candidature terminated, will receive a refund of one-twelfth of the tuition fee paid for the current doctoral year per each complete month of the period between the date of withdrawal from the programme or termination of candidature and the end of the current doctoral year.
- b A candidate who submits their creative work and supporting thesis will receive a refund of one-twelfth of the tuition fee paid for the current doctoral year per each complete month of the period between the date of submission and the end of the current doctoral year, provided the candidate has been enrolled for at least 36 months full-time equivalent.
- 40 Graduation is not permitted until all outstanding monies owing to the University have been paid.

Submission

- 41 The creative work and supporting thesis must be submitted in accordance with the DocFA submission and examination procedures.

Examination

- 42 For each candidate, the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) will appoint two examiners, at least one of whom must be based outside New Zealand, in accordance with the doctoral appointment of examiners policy and procedures.
- 43 The examination for the DocFA degree must be conducted in accordance with the DocFA submission and examination procedures and/or, where the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) regards it as warranted, the doctoral examination extraordinary circumstances and posthumous award procedures.
- 44 Except where a candidate is exempted pursuant to the doctoral examination extraordinary circumstances and posthumous award procedures, the DocFA degree cannot be awarded where an oral examination has not taken place.
- 45 Where a candidate proceeds to oral examination, the oral examination is to be held in accordance with the DocFA submission and examination procedures.
- 46 The Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) will consider all examination reports and recommendations made pursuant to the DocFA submission and examination procedures, and determine the outcome of the examination.

Final Decision

- 47 The final decision as to the award of the DocFA degree will be made by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate(s)), who may also be the decision-maker at Regulation 46.
- 48 The final examined and approved thesis, together with a record or documentation of the creative work presented and successfully examined, must be submitted in accordance with the DocFA submission and examination procedures in order for the requirements of the DocFA degree to be met.

Withdrawal from Programme

- 49 A candidate may withdraw from the DocFA programme at any time by notifying the University in writing. Retraction of the programme withdrawal is not permitted.

Termination of Candidature

- 50 The Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) may terminate the candidature of any enrolled or non-enrolled candidate on any one or more of the following grounds:

- a failure to meet the requirements for confirmation of candidature pursuant to Regulation 27
- b failure to meet the requirements for continuation of confirmed candidature pursuant to Regulation 27
- c failure to satisfy conditions imposed on candidature pursuant to Regulation 27
- d failure to comply with candidature reporting requirements pursuant to Regulation 27
- e failure to complete or satisfactorily complete revisions to any component of the examined creative work and supporting thesis by the date required by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate)
- f failure to comply with submission requirements pursuant to Regulation 48
- g failure to make payment of any tuition fees related to enrolment in the DocFA by the due date.

Note: For the avoidance of doubt, termination of candidature pursuant to this Regulation 50 is permanent unless successfully appealed in accordance with Regulation 55b.

- 51 Before the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) makes a decision as to termination of candidature pursuant to Regulation 50, the candidate will be given notice of termination proceedings and allowed fourteen calendar days to make a submission for the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) to take into account in making that decision.
- 52 Cancellation or prohibition of enrolment and/or candidature pursuant to any disciplinary statute of the University takes precedence over the provisions of these regulations.
- 53 a Where a candidate withdraws from the DocFA programme, or has their candidature terminated, or fails to meet the requirement for the award of the DocFA, admission to a new DocFA or other doctoral programme in Fine Arts at a later date will not normally be permitted.
- b A person who withdraws from any doctoral programme in Fine Arts (or equivalent) or has their doctoral candidature in Fine Arts (or equivalent) terminated (or equivalent), or who fails to meet the requirements for the award of a doctoral degree in Fine Arts (or equivalent), will not normally be admitted to the DocFA, except in accordance with the doctoral transfer policy and procedures. In all cases, equivalence is determined by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate).

Variations

- 54 In exceptional circumstances, the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) may approve a variation to the policies, procedures and regulations for candidature, except where variation of a national or government directive or requirement is involved.

Appeals

- 55 a Candidates may appeal decisions made by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) pertaining to extension and suspension of enrolment, subject to the doctoral candidature appeal procedures.
- b A former candidate may appeal the decision made by the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) to terminate candidature or to decline an extension of enrolment, subject to the doctoral candidature appeal procedures.
- 56 Appeals as to extension and suspension of enrolment and termination of candidature will be determined in accordance with the doctoral candidature appeal procedures.
- 57 Candidates and former candidates may appeal the outcome of a DocFA examination only on the grounds that the result was materially impacted by a procedural flaw in the examination process, and subject to the doctoral examination appeal procedures.
- 58 Appeals as to examination will be determined in accordance with the doctoral examination appeal procedures.

Dispute Resolution

- 59 Disputes are to be resolved according to the Resolution of Student Academic Complaints and Disputes Statute.
- 60 Any matter that has been, could have been or could be appealed under the provisions of Regulation 55 or 57 is precluded from consideration as a dispute under Regulation 59.

Further Provisions

- 61 a The DocFA programme is subject to the Limited Entry Statute.
- b Candidates are subject to:
 - (i) the Degrees and Diplomas Statute and the Conferment of Academic Qualifications and Academic Dress Statute

and

- (ii) the provisions of the Enrolment and Programme regulations pertaining to members of the security intelligence service, rescindment and surrender of qualifications and the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education's Special Powers

and

- (iii) the Examination Regulations, where coursework is prescribed pursuant to Regulation 27.

62 The doctoral policies and procedures cited in these regulations may be reviewed and amended from time-to-time.

63 Candidates are subject to any additional doctoral policies and procedures devised in support of these regulations and amended from time-to-time.

64 These regulations may be reviewed and amended from time-to-time.

65 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2022.

66 For candidates initially enrolled under previous regulations, the Board of Graduate Studies (or delegate) may agree to vary the application of the provisions of these regulations to ensure consistency with the provisions of the regulations under which the candidate was enrolled, where it is satisfied that the candidate would otherwise be at a disadvantage.

The Degree of Doctor of Music – DMus

The Doctor of Music was withdrawn in 2024.

The Degree of Doctor of Musical Arts – DMA

The Doctor of Musical Arts was withdrawn in 2024.

Certificate in Arts – CertArts

The regulations for this certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this certificate, a student must have:
 - a been enrolled in the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or a conjoint programme that includes the Bachelor of Arts as a component degree, or the Graduate Diploma in Arts at this University
 - and
 - b passed at least 60 points for that degree or diploma
 - and
 - c been recommended for admission by the Dean or nominee.

Total Points Value

- 2 A student admitted to this certificate must pass courses with a total value of 60 points.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 60 points required for this certificate, 30 points must be from courses listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule.
- 4 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Commencement

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2021.

Certificate in Dance Studies – CertDanceSt

The regulations for this certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this certificate, a student must have:
 - a been enrolled in the Degree of Bachelor of Dance Studies at this University
and
 - b passed at least 60 points for that degree
and
 - c been recommended for admission by the Dean or nominee.

Total Points Value

- 2 A student admitted to this certificate must pass courses with a total value of 60 points.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 60 points required for this certificate, 30 points must be from courses listed in the Bachelor of Dance Studies Schedule.
- 4 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Commencement

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2021.
-

Certificate in Fine Arts – CertFA

The regulations for this certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this certificate, a student must have:
 - a been enrolled in the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts, or a conjoint programme that includes the Bachelor of Fine Arts as a component degree, at this University
and
 - b passed at least 60 points for that degree
and
 - c been recommended for admission by the Dean or nominee.

Total Points Value

- 2 A student admitted to this certificate must pass courses with a total value of 60 points.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 60 points required for this certificate, 30 points must be from courses listed in the Bachelor of Fine Arts Schedule.
- 4 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Commencement

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2021.

Certificate in Languages – CertLang

The regulations for this certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this certificate must follow a programme of the equivalent of one full-time semester and pass courses with a total value of 60 points from the courses listed in the Certificate in Languages Schedule.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 60 points required for this certificate, a student must pass at least 30 points above Stage I.
- 3 A student may not include courses for this certificate from more than two of the languages listed in the schedule for this certificate.
- 4 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Special Cases

- 5 Enrolment of students with prior knowledge of the language being studied is at the discretion of the Academic Head or nominee.
 - a Enrolment in any particular course(s) may be declined, and enrolment may be required instead in a course at a more advanced level.
 - b If a student who has been required to enrol in a more advanced course fails that course they may be credited with an appropriate less advanced course if they are certified by the examiners as having reached the standard of a pass for that course and have not previously been credited with that course for this certificate.
 - c A student who has passed or been credited with a language acquisition course, for this or any other programme, may not enrol for a course which precedes that course in the sequence of language acquisition courses in that language subject.

Credit and Cross-credit

- 6 A student who has passed a language course from the General Education Schedules may be granted credit for the equivalent course from the schedule for this certificate.
- 7 A student may not be granted credit or cross-credit towards this certificate of more than 15 points, including any points credited under Regulation 6.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 9 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2024.

Certificate in Languages (CertLang) Schedule

Courses available:

Chinese

- Stage I courses: CHINESE 100, 101, 178
 Stage II courses: CHINESE 200–202, 277, 278
 Stage III courses: CHINESE 300–302, 306, 377, 378

Cook Islands Māori

- Stage I course: COOKIS 101
 Stage II course: COOKIS 201
 Stage III course: COOKIS 301

Egyptian

- Stage II courses: ANCIENT 210, 220
 Stage III courses: ANCIENT 310

French

- Stage I courses: FRENCH 101, 102
 Stage II courses: FRENCH 203, 204, 269, 277, 278
 Stage III courses: FRENCH 304, 305, 377, 378

German

- Stage I courses: GERMAN 101, 102

Stage II courses: GERMAN 200, 201, 213, 277, 278

Stage III courses: GERMAN 301, 302, 306, 313, 314, 377, 378, 392

Greek

Stage II courses: ANCIENT 211, 221

Stage III courses: ANCIENT 311, 321

Italian

Stage I courses: ITALIAN 100, 106, 107, 177

Stage II courses: ITALIAN 200, 201, 277, 278

Stage III courses: ITALIAN 300, 312, 377, 378, 379

Japanese

Stage I courses: JAPANESE 130, 131

Stage II courses: JAPANESE 222, 231, 232, 277, 278

Stage III courses: JAPANESE 322, 324, 331, 332, 377, 378

Korean

Stage I courses: KOREAN 110, 111

Stage II courses: KOREAN 200, 201, 277, 278

Stage III courses: KOREAN 300, 301, 377, 378

Latin

Stage I courses: LATIN 100, 101

Stage II courses: LATIN 200–205

Stage III courses: LATIN 300–302, 305, 310

Māori

Stage I courses: MĀORI 101, 103

Stage II courses: MĀORI 201, 203

Stage III courses: MĀORI 301, 302

Russian

Stage I courses: RUSSIAN 100, 101

Stage II courses: RUSSIAN 200, 201, 277, 278

Samoa

Stage I course: SAMOAN 101

Stage II course: SAMOAN 201

Stage III course: SAMOAN 301

Spanish

Stage I courses: SPANISH 104, 105

Stage II courses: SPANISH 200, 201, 277, 278

Stage III courses: SPANISH 319, 321, 323, 341, 342, 377, 378

Tongan

Stage I course: TONGAN 101

Stage II course: TONGAN 201

Stage III course: TONGAN 301

Certificate in Music – CertMus

The regulations for this certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this certificate, a student must have:
 - a been enrolled in the Degree of Bachelor of Music, or a conjoint programme that includes the Bachelor of Music as a component degree, or the Graduate Diploma in Music, at this University
 - and
 - b passed at least 60 points for that degree
 - and
 - c been recommended for admission by the Dean or nominee.

Total Points Value

- 2 A student admitted to this diploma must pass courses with a total value of 60 points.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 60 points required for this certificate, 30 points must be from courses listed in the Bachelor of Music Schedule.
- 4 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Commencement

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2021.

Certificate in Sport, Health and Physical Education – CertSportHPE

The regulations for this certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this certificate, a student must have:
 - a been enrolled in the Degree of Bachelor of Sport, Health and Physical Education, or a conjoint programme that includes the Bachelor of Sport, Health and Physical Education as a component degree, at this University
and
 - b passed at least 60 points for that degree
and
 - c been recommended for admission by the Dean or nominee.

Total Points Value

- 2 A student admitted to this certificate must pass courses with a total value of 60 points.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 60 points required for this certificate, 30 points must be from courses listed in the Bachelor of Sport, Health and Physical Education Schedule.
- 4 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Commencement

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2021.
-

Diploma in Arts – DipArts

The regulations for this diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this diploma, a student must have:
 - a been enrolled in the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or a conjoint programme that includes the Bachelor of Arts as a component degree, at this University
and
 - b passed at least 120 points for that degree or diploma
and
 - c been recommended for admission by the Dean or nominee.

Total Points Value

- 2 A student admitted to this diploma must pass courses with a total value of 120 points.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 120 points required for this diploma, 60 points must be from courses listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule.
- 4 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Commencement

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2021.

Diploma in Dance Studies – DipDanceSt

The regulations for this diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this diploma, a student must have:
 - a been enrolled in the Degree of Bachelor of Dance Studies at this University
and
 - b passed at least 120 points for that degree
and
 - c been recommended for admission by the Dean or nominee.

Total Points Value

- 2 A student admitted to this diploma must pass courses with a total value of 120 points.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 120 points required for this diploma, 60 points must be from courses listed in the Bachelor of Dance Studies Schedule.
- 4 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Commencement

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2021.
-

Diploma in Fine Arts – DipFA

The regulations for this diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this diploma, a student must have:
 - a been enrolled in the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts, or a conjoint programme that includes the Bachelor of Fine Arts as a component degree, at this University
and
 - b passed at least 120 points for that degree
and
 - c been recommended for admission by the Dean or nominee.

Total Points Value

- 2 A student admitted to this diploma must pass courses with a total value of 120 points.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 120 points required for this diploma, 60 points must be from courses listed in the Bachelor of Fine Arts Schedule.
- 4 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Commencement

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2021.

Diploma in Languages – DipLang

The regulations for this diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 1 A student enrolled for this diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points from the courses listed in the Diploma in Languages Schedule.

Structure and Content

- 2 Of the 120 points required for this diploma, a student must pass:
 - a at least 60 points above Stage I, including
 - b at least 30 points above Stage II.
- 3 A student may not include courses for this diploma from more than two of the languages listed in the schedule for this diploma.
- 4 With the permission of the Academic Head or nominee concerned, a student may include for this diploma up to 30 points from postgraduate level language acquisition courses.
- 5 With the permission of the Academic Head or nominee for a language for which points have been passed at Stage II, and approval of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education, a student may include 15 points from EDUC 318 for this diploma.
- 6 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Special Cases

- 7 Enrolment of students with prior knowledge of the language being studied is at the discretion of the Academic Head or nominee.
 - a Enrolment in any particular course(s) may be declined, and enrolment may be required instead in a course at a more advanced level.
 - b If a student who has been required to enrol in a more advanced course fails that course they may be credited with an appropriate less advanced course if they are certified by the examiners as having reached the standard of a pass for that course and have not previously been credited with that course for this diploma.
 - c A student who has passed or been credited with a language acquisition course, for this or any other programme, may not enrol for a course which precedes that course in the sequence of language acquisition courses in that language subject.

Credit and Cross-credit

- 8 A student who has passed a language course from the General Education Schedules may be granted credit for the equivalent course from the schedule for this diploma.
- 9 A student may not be granted credit and/or cross-credits towards this diploma of more than 30 points, including any points credited under Regulation 8.

Variations

- 10 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 11 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2024.

Diploma in Languages (DipLang) Schedule

Courses available:

Chinese

- Stage I courses: CHINESE 100, 101, 178
 Stage II courses: CHINESE 200–202, 277, 278
 Stage III courses: CHINESE 300–302, 306, 377, 378

Cook Islands Māori

- Stage I courses: COOKIS 101, PACIFIC 105
 Stage II course: COOKIS 201
 Stage III courses: COOKIS 301, PACIFIC 312

Egyptian

Stage II courses: ANCIENT 210, 220

Stage III courses: ANCIENT 310

French

Stage I courses: FRENCH 101, 102

Stage II courses: FRENCH 203, 204, 214, 229, 241, 244, 269, 277, 278

Stage III courses: FRENCH 304, 305, 314, 320, 329, 331, 341, 344, 377, 378

German

Stage I courses: GERMAN 101, 102

Stage II courses: GERMAN 200, 201, 213, 277, 278

Stage III courses: GERMAN 301, 302, 306, 313, 314, 377, 378, 392

Greek

Stage II courses: ANCIENT 211, 221

Stage III courses: ANCIENT 311, 321

Italian

Stage I courses: ITALIAN 100, 106, 107, 177

Stage II courses: ITALIAN 200–202, 277, 278

Stage III courses: ITALIAN 300, 301, 312, 330, 335, 377, 378, 379

Japanese

Stage I courses: JAPANESE 130, 131

Stage II courses: JAPANESE 222, 231, 232, 277, 278

Stage III courses: JAPANESE 322, 324, 331, 332, 377, 378

Korean

Stage I courses: KOREAN 110, 111

Stage II courses: KOREAN 200, 201, 277, 278

Stage III courses: KOREAN 300, 301, 377, 378

Latin

Stage I courses: LATIN 100, 101

Stage II courses: LATIN 200–205

Stage III courses: LATIN 300–302, 305, 310

Māori

Stage I courses: MĀORI 101, 103

Stage II courses: MĀORI 201, 203

Stage III courses: MĀORI 301, 302

Russian

Stage I courses: RUSSIAN 100, 101

Stage II courses: RUSSIAN 200, 201, 277, 278

Samoan

Stage I courses: SAMOAN 101, PACIFIC 105

Stage II course: SAMOAN 201

Stage III courses: SAMOAN 301, PACIFIC 312

Spanish

Stage I courses: SPANISH 104, 105

Stage II courses: SPANISH 200, 201, 277, 278

Stage III courses: SPANISH 319, 321, 323, 341, 342, 377, 378

Tongan

Stage I courses: TONGAN 101, PACIFIC 105

Stage II course: TONGAN 201

Stage III courses: TONGAN 301, PACIFIC 312

Diploma in Music – DipMus

The regulations for this diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this diploma, a student must have:
 - a been enrolled in the Degree of Bachelor of Music, or a conjoint programme that includes the Bachelor of Music as a component degree, at this University
 - and
 - b passed at least 120 points for that degree
 - and
 - c been recommended for admission by the Dean or nominee.

Total Points Value

- 2 A student admitted to this diploma must pass courses with a total value of 120 points.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 120 points required for this diploma, 60 points must be from courses listed in the Bachelor of Music Schedule.
- 4 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Commencement

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2021.
-

Diploma in Sport, Health and Physical Education – DipSportHPE

The regulations for this diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this diploma, a student must have:
 - a been enrolled in the Degree of Bachelor of Sport, Health and Physical Education, or a conjoint programme that includes the Bachelor of Sport, Health and Physical Education as a component degree, at this University
and
 - b passed at least 120 points for that degree
and
 - c been recommended for admission by the Dean or nominee.

Total Points Value

- 2 A student admitted to this diploma must pass courses with a total value of 120 points.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 120 points required for this diploma, 60 points must be from courses listed in the Bachelor of Sport, Health and Physical Education Schedule.
- 4 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 5 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Commencement

- 6 These regulations came into force on 1 January 2021.
-

Graduate Diploma in Arts – GradDipArts

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this programme, a student needs to have:
 - a (i) completed the requirements for any degree from this University, or the equivalent as approved by Senate or its representative
or
 - (ii) demonstrated practical, professional, or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind that is approved by Senate or its representative as equivalent to that specified in 1a(i) above
and
 - b attained a level of preparation appropriate to the selected major for the Graduate Diploma in Arts as approved by the relevant Academic Head or nominee.
- 2 A student may, if Senate or its representative gives approval, enrol for this graduate diploma without having fulfilled the requirements of Regulation 1b above, provided that the student completes any prerequisite courses as part of or in addition to the normal requirements of this programme.
- 3 With the approval of Senate or its representative, a student who needs only 30 points to complete the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may enrol concurrently for this graduate diploma and those remaining points, provided that the graduate diploma will not be awarded until the Degree of Bachelor of Arts is completed.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 a A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must follow a programme equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.
- b The requirements for a Graduate Diploma in Arts must be completed within four years of initial enrolment.
- c In all cases, the semester of initial enrolment is deemed to be the first semester in which the student enrolled for a course which is assigned or reassigned to the programme.
- d In exceptional circumstances the Academic Head may increase the duration allowed for enrolment for a period not normally exceeding two consecutive semesters.

Structure and Content

- 5 Of the 120 points required for this graduate diploma a student must pass:
 - a at least 75 points above Stage II from the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Schedules
and
 - b at least 60 points from a major listed in the Bachelor of Arts Schedule, including the Stage III courses required for that major.
- 6 The programme for this graduate diploma may include a research essay or research project of up to 30 points in a subject for which the student is approved by the Academic Head or nominee as suitably qualified.
- 7 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.
- 8 Course(s) selected for this qualification are subject to confirmation by the relevant Academic Head or nominee.
- 9 Cross-credits will not be granted toward the Graduate Diploma in Arts.

Research Essay / Research Project

- 10 a The research essay or research project, when included in this qualification, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Senate or its representative on the recommendation of the relevant Academic Head or nominee.
- b The research essay or research project topic must be approved by the relevant Academic Head or nominee prior to enrolment.
- c The research essay or research project is to be completed and submitted in accordance with the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 11 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 12 These regulations have been amended with effect from 1 January 2020.

Graduate Diploma in Education – GradDipEd

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Note: This is not an initial teacher education qualification.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this programme, a student needs to have:
 - a been enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Early Childhood Education), Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Primary) or Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary)
and
 - b passed 30 points for that qualification
and
 - c been recommended for admission by the Academic Head or nominee.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 2 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 120 points required for this graduate diploma, a student must pass:
either
- a 120 points from courses listed in the Graduate Diploma in Education Schedule, including at least 75 points above Stage II
 - or*
 - b at least 90 points from courses listed in the Graduate Diploma in Education Schedule, including at least 75 points above Stage II
and
up to 30 points from other courses available at this University. The approval of all Heads of Departments concerned is required.
- 4 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education prior to enrolment.
- 5 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal course of study which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 7 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2024.

Graduate Diploma in Education (GradDipEd) Schedule

Requirement:

120 points, including at least 75 points above Stage II
either

- 120 points from EDCURRIC 201, 203, 205–209, 216, 217, 338, 345–368, 600, 601, 623–626, 627, 630–632, 636, 637, EDCURRM 200, 201, 203, 321–324, EDCURSEC 601, 602, 604, 614, 636, 638, 639, 678, 682, 691, 692, EDPROFM 200, 202–204, 300, 302–304, 321, 322, 600, EDPROFST 208, 209, 211, 212, 220–226, 307–309, 315–371, 386–390, 605, 607, 609, 613, 614, EDUC 203,

324, 341, 603, EDUCM 200, 301

or

- at least 90 points from EDCURRIC 338, 345–368, 630–632, EDCURRM 321–324, EDCURRPK 322, 353, EDPROFM 321, 322, EDPROFST 220–226, 318–371, 386–390, 700–702, EDUC 341
 - up to 30 points from EDCURRIC 234–236, 241, 334, 337, 433, EDCURSEC 601, 602, 604, 614, 638, 639, 678, EDPROFST 363, 377, 378, 703, EDUC 341 or other courses available at this University with the approval of the Programme Coordinator
-

Graduate Diploma in Music – GradDipMus

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all the other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this programme, a student needs to have:
either
- a completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Music
 - or*
 - b completed the requirements for an equivalent degree approved by Senate or its representative
 - or*
 - c attained a level of competence approved by Senate or its representative as equivalent to that specified in a or b above and appropriate for the proposed programme for this graduate diploma.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 2 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must follow a programme equivalent to two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 120 points required for this graduate diploma, a student must pass:
either
- a 120 points in courses from the subjects or majors listed in the Bachelor of Music Schedule, including at least 90 points above Stage II
 - or*
 - b (i) at least 90 points in courses above Stage II from the subjects or majors listed in the Bachelor of Music

Schedule

and

- (ii) up to 30 points from courses available for any other degree at this University, with the approval of the relevant Heads of Departments and the Head of School of Music.

- 4 A dissertation may not be included in the Graduate Diploma in Music.
- 5 Cross-credits will not be granted towards the Graduate Diploma in Music.
- 6 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Practical Requirements

- 7 In any course that includes performance work of a practical nature, a student needs to comply with the requirements for that course as specified by the Head of School of Music.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 9 These regulations have been amended with effect from 1 January 2024.

Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Early Childhood Education) – GradDipTchg(ECE)

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

In order to satisfy the requirements of this graduate diploma, students are required to be in various teaching environments which will bring them into contact with children. Only persons able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand will be permitted to enrol in this graduate diploma.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this programme, a student must have:
- a completed the requirements for:
 - (i) a degree from a New Zealand university or the equivalent as approved by Senate or its representative
 - or
 - (ii) a qualification recognised as equivalent by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand and New Zealand Qualifications Authority
- and
- b demonstrated the potential to meet the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand criteria for provisional registration and certification.

Notes:

- (i) *Applicants will be required to consent to disclosure of criminal convictions and safety checks required by the Children's Act 2014.*
- (ii) *Personal references and an interview will be required.*

Duration and Total Points Value

- 2 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must pass courses with a total value of 150 points.
- 3 The requirements for this graduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must complete the requirements as listed in the Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Early Childhood Education) Schedule.
- 5 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Academic Head or nominee prior to enrolment.
- 6 A student who has previously passed any course the same as, or similar to, the courses required for this graduate diploma must substitute an alternative course(s) approved by the Programme Leader.
- 7 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Practicum Requirements

- 8 a Where a course has a practicum and (non-practicum) coursework components, a student must pass both components to pass that course as a whole.
- b If a student's current enrolment in EDPRAC 613 or 614 has ended, but the student has not received a pass in the practicum component of EDPRAC 613 or 614, the student's enrolment can be extended and the student will be required to pay tuition fees at the rate of 10 points for each two-month period, or part thereof, in order to pass the practicum component for this course.
- c Re-enrolment in EDPRAC 613 or 614 after failing that course requires the permission of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education or nominee.
- d At the discretion of Senate or its representative, a student who does not pass EDPRAC 613 or 614 may be declined permission to continue this graduate diploma.

Language Requirements

- 9 a Students must pass EDUCM 199 in the first year of enrolment.
- b Students must pass EDUCSW 199 in the first semester of enrolment.

Professional Requirements

- 10 a In order to complete the requirements for this graduate diploma, a student must be able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand.
- b A student who ceases to be able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand must immediately notify the Dean of Faculty.
- c If the Dean of Faculty has reason to believe that a student does not meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand the Dean shall advise the student and take into account any written response from the student.
- d If the Dean of Faculty is satisfied that the student is not able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand the Dean shall notify Senate or its representative.
- e On receipt of such advice, Senate or its representative may terminate the student's enrolment and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- f A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 11e may appeal that decision to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education or the duly appointed delegate.

Suspension or Termination of Enrolment

- 11 a If the behaviour of a student in a teaching environment is found, after due and fair inquiry, to be offensive, disruptive or likely to give rise to a risk of harm to the welfare of any person, the enrolment of the student in the programme may be terminated by Senate or its representative and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- b A student who is subject to any such inquiry may be suspended by Senate or its representative from lectures, classes and any teaching placement pending the outcome of the inquiry.
- c A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 11a may appeal that decision to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education or the duly appointed delegate.

Reassignment

- 12 A student may apply to reassign courses passed for this graduate diploma to the Graduate Diploma in Education.

Variations

- 13 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 14 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2024.

Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Early Childhood Education) (GradDipTchg(ECE)) Schedule

Requirement:

- EDUCM 199, EDUCSW 199
either

- 150 points: EDCURRIC 600, 601, 623, 624, EDPRAC 613, 614, EDPROFM 600, EDPROFST 605, 607, EDUC 603, EDUCSW 600
or

- 150 points from EDCURRIC 600, 601, 623, 624, EDPRAC 613, 614, EDPROFM 600, EDPROFST 605, 607, EDUC 603, EDUCSW 600
Note: Prior approval of the programme director is required to include EDUCSW 600 as an elective.

Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Primary) – GradDipTchg(Primary)

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

In order to satisfy the requirements of this graduate diploma, students are required to be in various teaching environments which will bring them into contact with children. Only persons able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand will be permitted to enrol in this graduate diploma.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this programme, a student must have:
 - a completed the requirements for:
 - (i) a degree from a New Zealand university or the equivalent as approved by Senate or its representative
or
 - (ii) a qualification recognised as equivalent by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand and New Zealand Qualifications Authority
 - and
 - b demonstrated the potential to meet the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand criteria for provisional registration and certification.

Notes:

- (i) Applicants will be required to consent to disclosure of criminal convictions and safety checks required by the Children's Act 2014.
- (ii) Personal references and an interview will be required.
- (iii) This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 2 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must pass courses with a total value of 150 points.
- 3 The requirements for this graduate diploma must be completed within 36 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must complete the requirements as listed in the Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Primary) Schedule.
- 5 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education prior to enrolment.
- 6 A student who has previously passed any course the same as, or similar to, those courses required for this graduate diploma must substitute an alternative course(s) approved by the Programme Leader.
- 7 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Practicum Requirements

- 8 a Where a course has a practicum and (non-practicum) coursework components, a student must pass both components to pass that course as a whole.
- b If a student's current enrolment in EDPRAC 615 or 616 has ended, but the student has not received a pass in the practicum component of EDPRAC 615 or 616, the student's enrolment can be extended and the student will be required to pay tuition fees at the rate of 10 points for each two-month period, or part thereof, in order to pass the practicum component for this course.

- c Re-enrolment in EDPRAC 615 or 616 after failing that course requires the permission of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education or nominee.
- d At the discretion of Senate or its representative, a student who does not pass EDPRAC 615 or 616 may be declined permission to continue this graduate diploma.

Language Requirements

- 9 a Students must pass EDUCM 199 in the first year of enrolment.
- b Students must pass EDUCSW 199 in the first semester of enrolment.

Professional Requirements

- 10 a In order to complete the requirements for this graduate diploma, a student must be able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand.
- b A student who ceases to be able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand must immediately notify the Dean of Faculty.
- c If the Dean of Faculty has reason to believe that a student does not meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand the Dean shall advise the student and take into account any written response from the student.
- d If the Dean of Faculty is satisfied that the student is not able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand the Dean shall notify Senate or its representative.
- e On receipt of such advice, Senate or its representative may terminate the student's enrolment and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- f A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 10e may appeal that decision to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education or the duly appointed delegate.

Suspension or Termination of Enrolment

- 11 a If the behaviour of a student in a teaching environment is found, after due and fair inquiry, to be offensive, disruptive or likely to give rise to a risk of harm to the welfare of any person, the enrolment of the student in the programme may be terminated by Senate or its representative and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- b A student who is subject to any such inquiry may be suspended by Senate or its representative from lectures, classes and any teaching placement pending the outcome of the inquiry.
- c A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 11a may appeal that decision to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education or the duly appointed delegate.

Reassignment

- 12 A student may apply to reassign courses passed for this graduate diploma to the Graduate Diploma in Education.

Variations

- 13 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 14 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2024.

Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Primary) (GradDipTchg(Primary)) Schedule

Requirement:

- EDUCM 199, EDUCSW 199
either

- 150 points: EDCURRIC 625, 626, 636, 637, EDPRAC 615, 616, EDPROFM 600, EDPROFST 609, EDUC 603
or

- 150 points from EDCURRIC 625, 626, 636, 637, EDPRAC 615, 616, EDPROFM 600, EDPROFST 609, EDUC 603, EDUCSW 600
Note: Prior approval of the programme director is required to include EDUCSW 600 as an elective.

Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary) – GradDipTchg(Sec)

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

In order to satisfy the requirements of this graduate diploma, students are required to be in various teaching environments which will bring them into contact with young persons. Only persons able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand will be permitted to enrol in this graduate diploma.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this programme, a student needs to have:
 - a completed the requirements for:
 - (i) a degree from a New Zealand university or the equivalent as approved by Senate or its representative or
 - (ii) a qualification recognised as equivalent by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand and New Zealand Qualifications Authority
 - and
 - b demonstrated the potential to meet the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand criteria for provisional registration and certification.

Notes:

- (i) This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.
- (ii) Applicants will be required to consent to disclosure of criminal convictions and safety checks required by the Children's Act 2014.
- (iii) Personal references and an interview will be required.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 2 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must follow a programme of full-time study in an academic year and pass courses with a total value of 150 points.
- 3 In exceptional circumstances, part-time enrolment may be permitted with approval of the Programme Leader.
- 4 The requirements for this graduate diploma must be completed within 24 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.

Structure and Content

- 5 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must complete the requirements as listed in the Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary) Schedule.
- 6 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education prior to enrolment.
- 7 A student who has previously passed any course the same as, or similar to, the courses required for this graduate diploma must substitute an alternative course(s) approved by the Programme Leader.
- 8 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Practicum Requirements

- 9 a In any course that has a practicum and non-practicum component, a student must pass both the practicum and non-practicum component in order to have passed that course as a whole.
- b Where a weakness occurs in the practicum component of EDPRAC 612, students will be required to enrol in an extension course and pay tuition fees at the rate of 10 points for each two-month period or part thereof. This provision will only apply when the student's current enrolment in EDPRAC 612 has ended.
- c Re-enrolment in EDPRAC 612 after failing that course requires the permission of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education or nominee.
- d At the discretion of Senate or its representative, a student who does not pass EDPRAC 612 may be declined permission to be readmitted to this graduate diploma.

Language Requirements

- 10 a Students must pass EDUCM 199 in the first year of enrolment.

- b Students must pass EDUCSW 199 in the first semester of enrolment.

Professional Requirements

- 11 a In order to complete the requirements for this graduate diploma, a student must be able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand.
- b A student who ceases to be able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand must immediately notify the Dean of Faculty.
- c If the Dean of Faculty has reason to believe that a student does not meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand the Dean shall advise the student and take into account any written response from the student.
- d If the Dean of Faculty is satisfied that the student is not able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand the Dean shall notify Senate or its representative.
- e On receipt of such advice, Senate or its representative may terminate the student's enrolment and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- f A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 11e may appeal that decision to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education or the duly appointed delegate.

Suspension or Termination of Enrolment

- 12 a If the behaviour of a student in a teaching environment is found, after due and fair inquiry, to be offensive, disruptive or likely to give rise to a risk of harm to the welfare of any person, the enrolment of the student in the programme may be terminated by Senate or its representative and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- b A student who is subject to any such inquiry may be suspended by Senate or its representative from lectures, classes and any teaching placement pending the outcome of the inquiry.
- c A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 12a may appeal that decision to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education or the duly appointed delegate.

Reassignment

- 13 A student may apply to reassign courses passed for this graduate diploma to the Graduate Diploma in Education.

Variations

- 14 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 15 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2024.

Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary) (GradDipTchg(Sec)) Schedule

Requirement:

- EDUCM 199, EDUCSW 199
- either
- 150 points: EDCURSEC 691, 692, EDPRAC 612, EDPROFM 600, EDPROFST 613, 614, EDUC 603

or

- 150 points from EDCURSEC 691, 692, EDPRAC 612, EDPROFM 600, EDPROFST 613, 614, EDUC 603, EDUCSW 600

Note: Prior approval of the programme director is required to include EDUCSW 600 as an elective.

Graduate Diploma in Teaching English in Schools to Speakers of Other Languages – GradDipTESSOL

New admissions into the Graduate Diploma in Teaching English in Schools to Speakers of Other Languages were suspended in 2020. Students who have a current enrolment in this qualification should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

The regulations for this graduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this programme, a student needs to have:

- a (i) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree
or
(ii) completed the requirements for a university diploma approved by Senate or its representative
or
(iii) completed a professional qualification in teaching or relevant other profession approved by Senate or its representative
and
b not less than two years' relevant professional experience and be currently teaching in a New Zealand early childhood, primary or secondary setting
and
c satisfied the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education that they have appropriate training and experience to undertake the programme.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 2 A student enrolled for this graduate diploma must follow a programme of the equivalent of two full-time semesters and pass courses with a total value of 120 points.

Structure and Content

- 3 Of the 120 points required for this graduate diploma, a student must pass:
either
a 120 points from the courses listed in the Graduate Diploma in Teaching English in Schools to Speakers of Other Languages Schedule, including at least 75 points above Stage II
or
b at least 105 points from courses listed in the Graduate Diploma in Teaching English in Schools to Speakers of Other Languages Schedule, including at least 75 points above Stage II
and
up to 15 points from other courses available at this University. The approval of all Heads of Departments concerned is required.
- 4 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Programme Coordinator prior to enrolment.
- 5 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 6 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal course of study which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 7 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2024.

Graduate Diploma in Teaching English in Schools to Speakers of Other Languages (GradDipTESSOL) Schedule

Requirement:

120 points, including

Core Courses

- 60 points: EDPROFST 227, 372–374
- at least 30 points from EDPROFST 226, 375–381

Elective Courses

- up to 30 points from EDCURRIC 345, EDCURRM 301, EDPROFM 600, 701, EDPROFST 220, 706, LANGTCHG 710, 740, 760, 761, 764, 765
 - up to 15 points may be taken from other courses available at this University with the approval of the Programme Coordinator
-

Postgraduate Certificate in Arts – PGCertArts

The regulations for this postgraduate certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate certificate, an applicant must have completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Communication, Bachelor of Global Studies or other relevant Bachelors degree from this University, or have equivalent prior study.
- 2 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the nature and level of study.

- 3 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must:
- pass courses with a total value of 60 points
and
 - complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Certificates
and
 - not exceed 90 points for the total enrolment in this postgraduate certificate.

Structure and Content

- 5 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must complete the requirements as listed in the Postgraduate Certificate in Arts Schedule.
- 6 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 8 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Postgraduate Certificate in Arts (PGCertArts) Schedule

Requirement:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 points: POLICY 742 • 30 points from POLICY 701, 702, POLITICS 757 <i>or</i> • 60 points: POLICY 740, 741 <i>or</i> • 60 points in one of the subjects listed in the Master of Arts Schedule excluding dissertation, research portfolio, research project and thesis courses <i>or</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 60 points: COMMS 705, 706 <i>or</i> • 60 points: INDIGEN 700, 714 <i>or</i> • 60 Points from POLITICS 708-711, 770, 777. Up to 30 points from other 700 level courses offered at this University may be included, as approved by the Programme Director <i>or</i> • 60 Points from GLOBAL 700-702 |
|--|---|
-

Postgraduate Certificate in Education – PGCertEd

The regulations for this postgraduate certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate certificate, an applicant must have:
- completed the requirements for a relevant Bachelors degree from this University
or
 - completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Education, Graduate Diploma in Teaching English in Schools to Speakers of Other Languages, Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Early Childhood Education), Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Primary), Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary) from this University, or have equivalent prior study
or
 - a relevant professional qualification with at least two years of relevant professional experience.
- 2 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 3 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Notes:

- (i) A relevant Bachelors degree may be in education, language teaching and learning, psychology, social work or sociology.
- (ii) A relevant professional qualification may be in language teaching and learning, psychology, social work or sociology.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must:
- a pass courses with a total value of 60 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Certificates.
- 5 The total enrolment for this postgraduate certificate must not exceed 90 points.

Structure and Content

- 6 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must complete the requirements as listed in the Postgraduate Certificate in Education Schedule.
- 7 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.
- 8 A student admitted under Regulation 1a must pass one of EDCURRIC 700, 740, EDPROFM 700, EDPROFST 734, 777, EDUC 741, 755, 758, 759 in this postgraduate certificate.

Variations

- 9 In exceptional circumstances, the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 10 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCertEd) Schedule

Requirement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 60 points from EDCURRIC 700–706, 709–723, 728–731, 740, 750, 763, 791, EDPRAC 750–752, EDPROF 702, 704, 707–709, 724, 	725, 732, 759, EDPROFM 700–702, EDPROFST 702–708, 714–755, 760–777, 782–788, EDUC 702–765, 767, 776, 777, 787, 791, EDUCM 739, EDUCN 701, SOCCHFAM 700, 734, SOCCLEAD 706
Specialisations available:	
Early Childhood Requirement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 60 points from EDPROF 709, EDPROFST 716, 717, 751, 765, EDUC 713, 767 	Inclusive Education Requirement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 points from EDPROFST 734, EDUC 759 • 30 points from EDPROF 732, EDPROFST 734, 764, EDUC 759

Postgraduate Certificate in Fine Arts – PGCertFA

The regulations for this postgraduate certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate certificate, an applicant must have:
- a
 - (i) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 3.5 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - (ii) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 3.5 or higher across 60 points above Stage II
 - and
 - b demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Programme Director that they have the necessary skills and experience to undertake this postgraduate certificate. This will normally require the submission of a portfolio and may require an interview.

- 2 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 3 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student admitted to this postgraduate certificate must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 60 points
and
 - b complete within:
 - (i) one semester of initial enrolment if enrolled full-time
or
 - (ii) two semesters of initial enrolment if enrolled part-time
 - and
 - c not exceed 90 points for the total enrolment for this postgraduate certificate.

Structure and Content

- 5 A student admitted to this postgraduate certificate must complete the requirements as listed in the Postgraduate Certificate in Fine Arts Schedule.
- 6 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 8 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Postgraduate Certificate in Fine Arts (PGCertFA) Schedule

Requirement:

- 60 points: FINEARTS 761-763

or

- 60 points: FINEARTS 764-766
-

Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education – PGCertHigherEd

New admissions into the Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

The regulations for this postgraduate certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this programme, a student needs to:
 - a have completed the requirements for a degree from this University, or the equivalent as approved by Senate or its representative
and
 - b have, within the past three years, been employed in the tertiary education sector and had a substantial role in teaching and/or supporting student learning.

Note: A substantial role in teaching or supporting student learning may include academic, library or learning design positions.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 2 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 60 points
and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Certificates.
- 3 The total enrolment for this postgraduate certificate must not exceed 90 points.
- 4 The requirements for this postgraduate certificate must be completed on a part-time basis.

Structure and Content

- 5 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must complete the requirement as listed in the Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education Schedule.
- 6 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course, as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 8 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2019.

Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education (PGCertHigherEd) Schedule

Requirement:

- 60 points: HIGHED 701, 702
-

Postgraduate Certificate in Music – PGCertMus

The regulations for this postgraduate certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate certificate, an applicant must have:
 - a completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Music from this University with a Grade Point Average of 4.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or*
 - b completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Music from this University with a Grade Point Average of 4.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II.
- 2 Equivalence in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 3 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student admitted to this postgraduate certificate must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 60 points
 - and*
 - b complete within the time specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Certificates
 - and*
 - c not exceed 90 points for the total enrolment for this postgraduate certificate.

Structure and Content

- 5 A student admitted to this postgraduate certificate must complete the requirements as listed in the Postgraduate Certificate in Music Schedule.
- 6 A student who has previously passed any courses the same as, or similar to, courses required for this degree must substitute (an) alternative course(s) approved by the Programme Director.
- 7 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 9 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Postgraduate Certificate in Music (PGCertMus) Schedule

Requirement:

- 60 points from MUS 701-702, 707, 710, 711, 714, 715, 720,

722, 723, 726, 727, 729, 735-738, 742-744, 747, 748, 750, 752,
754-760, 762, 763, 767, 768, 770, 772, 773, 780

Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Supervision – PGCertProfSup

The regulations for this postgraduate certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate certificate, an applicant must have:
 - a completed the requirements for a relevant Bachelors degree, or have equivalent prior study
and
 - b be currently employed in health, counselling, social or human services, or other appropriate professional context
and
 - c have at least three years of relevant professional experience.
- 2 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 3 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Note: This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 60 points
and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Certificates.
- 5 The total enrolment for this postgraduate certificate must not exceed 80 points.

Structure and Content

- 6 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must pass 60 points from the courses listed in the Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Supervision Schedule.
- 7 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 9 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.
-

Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Supervision (PGCertProfSup) Schedule

Requirement:

- 60 points: PROFSUPV 700, 701
-

Postgraduate Certificate in Social and Community Leadership – PGCertSCL

The regulations for this postgraduate certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate certificate, an applicant must have:
 - a completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree with at least 60 points in social science subjects from a New Zealand university, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - b (i) a relevant qualification
and
(ii) at least two years' relevant work experience approved as appropriate.
- 2 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 3 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Note: Relevant qualifications may include social sciences, psychology and counselling, public policy and administration, community development and planning, education and training, public health and health promotion, non-profit management and administration, environment and sustainability, communications and media studies (including journalism), criminology and criminal law, economics, development studies, and creative arts and industries (with a focus on community/social engagement).

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student admitted to this postgraduate certificate must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 60 points
and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Certificates.
- 5 The total enrolment for this postgraduate certificate must not exceed 90 points.

Structure and Content

- 6 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must complete the requirements as listed in the Postgraduate Certificate in Social and Community Leadership Schedule.
- 7 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 9 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Postgraduate Certificate in Social and Community Leadership (PGCertSCL) Schedule

Requirement:

60 points: SOCCLEAD 703, 706

Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching Linguistically Diverse Learners – PGCertTLDL

The regulations for this postgraduate certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate certificate, an applicant must have:
 - a (i) completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) from this University, or have

equivalent prior study

or

(ii) completed the requirements for an Advanced Diploma in Teaching

or

(iii) completed a professional qualification in teaching or relevant other profession

and

b at least two years of prior professional experience in a New Zealand early childhood education centre, primary or secondary school.

2 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.

3 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Note: This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Duration and Total Points Value

4 A student enrolled in this postgraduate certificate must:

a pass courses with a total value of 60 points

and

b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Certificates.

5 The total enrolment for this postgraduate certificate must not exceed 90 points.

Structure and Content

6 A student enrolled in this postgraduate certificate must complete the requirement as listed in the Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching Linguistically Diverse Learners Schedule.

7 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

8 The requirements for this postgraduate certificate must be completed on a part-time basis.

Variations

9 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

10 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching Linguistically Diverse Learners (PGCertTLDL) Schedule

Requirement:

60 points: EDPROF 705, 722

Postgraduate Certificate in Translation – PGCertTrans

New admissions into the Postgraduate Certificate in Translation were suspended in 2022. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

The regulations for this postgraduate certificate are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

1 In order to be admitted to this programme, a student needs to have:

a (i) completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 45 points above Stage II, or the equivalent as approved by Senate or its representative

or

(ii) produced evidence to the satisfaction of Senate or its representative, of appropriate academic or professional preparation, equivalent to a degree, to undertake the programme

and

- b demonstrated competence in one of the languages offered for the Postgraduate Certificate equivalent to at least the level of a B+ grade in a language course above Stage II or above at this University
and
 - c for students who are not native speakers of English and who have not had at least three years of tertiary education with English as the language of instruction, a minimum overall score of IELTS (Academic) 7 or equivalent.
- 2 An interview and written aptitude test may be required.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must:
- a pass courses with a total value of 60 points
and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Certificates.
- 4 The total enrolment for this postgraduate certificate must not exceed 90 points.

Structure and Content

- 5 A student enrolled for this postgraduate certificate must complete the requirement for one of the specialisations listed in the Postgraduate Certificate in Translation Studies Schedule.
- 6 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.
- 7 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Academic Head.

Reassignment

- 8 A student may apply to reassign courses passed for this postgraduate certificate to the Postgraduate Diploma in Translation Studies or Master of Translation.

Variations

- 9 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 10 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2020.

Postgraduate Certificate in Translation (PGCertTrans) Schedule

Specialisations available:

Community Translation

- Requirement:**
- 60 points: TRANSLAT 713, 719

Multimedia Translation

- Requirement:**
- 60 points: TRANSLAT 712, 715
-

Postgraduate Diploma in Arts – PGDipArts

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate diploma, an applicant must have:
- a completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 3.5 or higher and passed the specified prerequisite courses in the selected subject for the postgraduate diploma, or have equivalent prior study
or
 - b completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 3.5 or higher in 60 points above Stage II and passed the specified prerequisite courses in the selected subject for the postgraduate diploma.
- 2 Equivalence in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University and pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 3 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate

Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Note: This programme includes some subjects that are limited entry as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student admitted to this postgraduate diploma must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas
 - and
 - c not exceed 160 points in the total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma.

Structure and Content

- 5 Of the 120 points required for this postgraduate diploma, a student must pass:
 - a at least 120 points in one of the subjects listed in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Schedule
 - or
 - b (i) at least 90 points in one of the subjects listed in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Schedule
 - and
 - (ii) up to 30 points from other subjects listed in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) Schedule or from other 700 level courses offered at this University. The approval of all Academic Heads concerned is required.
- 6 The programme for this postgraduate diploma may include a research essay or research project for which the student is to gain approval from the relevant Academic Head or Programme Director.
- 7 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.
- 8 The programme for each student requires the approval of the relevant Academic Heads or Programme Director.

Research Essay / Research Project

- 9 a The research essay or research project, when included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the relevant Academic Head.
 - b The research essay or research project topic must be approved by the Programme Director prior to enrolment.
 - c The research essay or research project must be completed and submitted as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Distinction

- 10 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 11 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 12 These regulations have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Postgraduate Diploma in Communication – PGDipC

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate diploma, an applicant must have:
 - a been enrolled in the Master of Communication
 - and
 - b passed at least 30 points for that degree
 - and
 - c been recommended for admission by the Programme Director.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 2 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.
- 3 The total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 4 Of the 120 points required for this postgraduate diploma, a student must pass:
 - a 90 points: COMMS 705–707
and
 - b 30 further points from courses listed in the Master of Communication Schedule, excluding COMMS 708, 792, and 793.
- 5 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Distinction

- 6 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 8 These regulations have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.
-

Postgraduate Diploma in Conflict and Terrorism Studies – PGDipCTS

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate diploma, an applicant must have:
 - a been enrolled in the Master of Conflict and Terrorism Studies
and
 - b passed at least 30 points for that degree
and
 - c been recommended for admission by the Programme Director.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 2 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.
- 3 The total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 4 Of the 120 points required for this postgraduate diploma, a student must pass:
 - a 30 points from POLITICS 701, 708–711, 731, 770, 777
and
 - b 90 points from courses listed in the Master of Conflict and Terrorism Studies Schedule, excluding POLITICS 792, 793 and 794.
- 5 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Distinction

- 6 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 8 These regulations have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.
-

Postgraduate Diploma in Counselling Theory – PGDipCounTh

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Note: This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate diploma, an applicant must have:
 - a completed the requirements for a relevant Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - and*
 - b at least three years' practical experience in teaching, counselling, nursing, social work or another relevant profession
 - and*
 - c demonstrated in accordance with approved selection criteria the qualities determined by the Faculty as appropriate for a person seeking a qualification in Counselling. This will normally require an interview supported by referees' statements and evidence of practical experience.
- 2 No student on whom the Postgraduate Diploma in Education – Counselling specialisation has already been conferred by the University of Auckland may enrol for this postgraduate diploma unless specific approval is given by the Programme Director.
- 3 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 4 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Notes:

- (i) *Agencies where counsellors in training are placed wish to ensure that client safety is not compromised. For this reason, applicants will be required to consent to disclosure of criminal convictions and safety checks as required by the Children's Act 2014.*
- (ii) *Relevant Bachelors degrees may include education, counselling, nursing, social work or another relevant profession.*

Duration and Total Points Value

- 5 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and*
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.
- 6 The total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 7 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must pass 120 points from the Postgraduate Diploma in Counselling Theory Schedule.
- 8 The programme for each student must be approved by the Programme Director prior to enrolment.
- 9 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Termination of Enrolment

- 10 a If the behaviour of a student in a learning or practice environment is found, after due and fair inquiry, to be offensive, disruptive or likely to give rise to a risk of harm to the welfare of any person, the enrolment of the student in the programme may be terminated by Senate or its representative and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- b A student who is subject to any such inquiry may be suspended by Senate or its representative from lectures, classes and any practice placement pending the outcome of the inquiry.
- c A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 10a may appeal that decision to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor Education or the duly appointed delegate.

Distinction

- 11 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 12 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 13 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Postgraduate Diploma in Counselling Theory (PGDipCounsTh) Schedule

Requirement:

- 90 points: PROFOUN 701, 705, 706, 708, 711

- 30 points: EDUCSW 700 or EDUC 787
-

Postgraduate Diploma in Dance Studies – PGDipDanceSt

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate diploma, an applicant must have completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Dance Studies or Bachelor of Performing Arts at this University, or have equivalent prior study.
- 2 Equivalence in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the nature and level of study.
- 3 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Note: This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student admitted to this postgraduate diploma must:
- pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.
- and
- 5 The total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 6 A student admitted to this postgraduate diploma must complete the requirements as listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Dance Studies Schedule.
- 7 Enrolment in DANCE 791 requires the approval of the Academic Head or nominee.
- 8 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Distinction

- 9 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 10 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 11 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Postgraduate Diploma in Dance Studies (PGDipDanceSt) Schedule

Requirement:

- 90 points: DANCE 720, 722, 724
- 30 points from DANCE 730, 761, 764, 770, 791, or from other

courses from 700 level courses offered at this University. The approval of all Heads of Department concerned is required.

Postgraduate Diploma in Education – PGDipEd

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate diploma, an applicant must have:
- a (i) completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Education from this University with a Grade Point Average of 3.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
or
 - (ii) completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Education from this University with a Grade Point Average of 3.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II
or
 - (iii) completed the requirements for an Advanced Diploma in Teaching with a Grade Point Average of 3.0 or higher, and at least three years of teaching experience, or have equivalent prior study
or
 - (iv) completed the requirements for either the Graduate Diploma in Education, Graduate Diploma in Teaching English in Schools to Speakers of Other Languages, Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Early Childhood Education), Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Primary), Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary) from this University with a Grade Point Average of 3.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
or
 - (vi) completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) from this University with a Grade Point Average of 3.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
or
 - (vii) completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) from this University with a Grade Point Average of 3.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II
or
 - b (i) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree
and
 - (ii) passed 60 points towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Education from this University with a Grade Point Average of 3.0 or higher, provided that the postgraduate certificate has not been awarded.
- 2 In order to be admitted to the Postgraduate Diploma in Education in Reading Recovery an applicant must have completed the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) from this University with a Grade Point Average of 3.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II or the Graduate Diploma in Teaching (Primary) from this University with a Grade Point Average of 3.0 or higher from this University, or have equivalent prior study, and have at least three years' relevant professional experience.
- 3 Applicants who have been awarded the Master of Arts in Education will not be admitted to this postgraduate diploma unless permitted by the Programme Director.
- 4 Equivalence in Regulation 1 and 2 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 5 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 or 2 may be waived by the relevant Associate

Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 6 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.
- 7 The total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 8 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must complete the requirements as listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Education Schedule.
- 9 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Reassignment

- 10 A student may apply to reassign courses passed to the Postgraduate Certificate in Education.

Transfer from Postgraduate Certificate in Education

- 11 A student who has passed courses towards a Postgraduate Certificate in Education may reassign those courses to this postgraduate diploma provided that the postgraduate certificate has not been awarded.

Distinction

- 12 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 13 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 14 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Postgraduate Diploma in Education (PGDipEd) Schedule

Requirement:

either

- 120 points from EDCURRIC 700–706, 709–723, 725, 728–731, 740, 750, 763, 791, EDCURSEC 700, 701, EDPRAC 750, 752, EDPROF 701, 702, 704, 707–709, 724, 725, 732, 737–741, 753–757, 759, EDPROFM 700–702, EDPROFST 702–752, 755, 760–788, EDUC 702–765, 767, 776, 777, 787, 791, EDUCM 739, EDUCN 701, SOCCLEAD 706

or

- at least 75 points from EDCURRIC 700–706, 709–723, 725, 728–731, 740, 750, 763, 791, EDCURSEC 700, 701, EDPRAC 750, 752, EDPROF 701, 702, 704, 707–709, 724, 725, 732, 737–741, 753–757, 759, EDPROFM 700–702, EDPROFST 702–752, 755, 760–788, EDUC 702–765, 767, 776, 777, 787, 791, EDUCM 739, EDUCN 701, SOCCLEAD 706
 - up to 45 points from other 700 level courses offered at this University. The approval of the Programme Director is required
-

Specialisations available:

Early Childhood

Requirement:

- 120 points from EDPROF 709, EDPROFST 716, 717, 751, 765, EDUC 713, 767
-

Inclusive Education

Requirement:

- 60 points: EDPROFST 734, EDUC 759
- 30 points from EDPROF 732, EDPROFST 764
- 30 points from EDCURRIC 700, 721, 722, 730, 731, EDPRAC 751, EDPROF 725, 732, EDPROFST 754, 757, 764, 774, EDUC 713, 716, 735, 738, 755, 758, 767, 787

Literacy Education

Prerequisite: Prior approval from the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education

Requirement:

- 120 points from EDCURRIC 722, EDPROF 705, 707, 708, 722, EDPROFST 702–708
-

Reading Recovery

Prerequisite: Prior approval from the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education

Requirement:

- 120 points: EDCURRIC 709, 712, EDPROFST 702, 705

Note 1: A student wishing to enrol in a thesis or research portfolio for the Master of Education following the award of this postgraduate diploma should note that passing of 30 points of approved research methodology courses will be required.

Note 2: A student wishing to enrol in the Master of Educational Leadership is advised to include EDPROFST 738 and 757 in the postgraduate diploma.

Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Leadership – PGDipEdLd

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and Regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate diploma, an applicant must have:
 - a completed the requirements for a relevant Bachelors degree from this University, or have equivalent prior study
 - and
 - b (i) hold a professional qualification in teaching, or other profession approved by the Programme Director
 - and
 - (ii) have at least three years' practical experience in teaching or in a related profession, including experience in a formal or informal leadership and/or management role.
- 2 Any applicant who has completed the requirements for the Master of Education in Educational Administration, the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Management or the Master of Educational Management at the University of Auckland may not be admitted to this postgraduate diploma.
- 3 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 4 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 or 2 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 5 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.
- 6 The total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 7 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must pass 120 points in courses as listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Leadership Schedule.
- 8 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Programme Director prior to enrolment.
- 9 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Distinction

- 10 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 11 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 12 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Leadership (PGDipEdLd) Schedule

Requirement:

- 60 points: EDPROFST 738, 782
- 30 points from EDPROF 709, 724, EDPROFST 739, 755, 762,

EDUC 732, 787, EDUCSW 700

- 30 points from other 30-point 700 level courses offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education including those listed above

Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts – PGDipFA

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate diploma an applicant must have:
 - a (i) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 4.0 or higher, or the equivalent completed prior study
or
 - (ii) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 4.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II

and

 - b demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Programme Director that they have the necessary skills and experience to undertake this postgraduate diploma. This will normally require the submission of a portfolio and may require an interview.
- 2 Equivalence in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
 - 3 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student admitted to this postgraduate diploma must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas
and
 - c not exceed 160 points for the total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma.

Structure and Content

- 5 A student admitted to this postgraduate diploma must complete the requirements as listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts Schedule.
- 6 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Transfer from Postgraduate Certificate in Fine Arts

- 7 A student who has passed courses towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Fine Arts may apply to reassign those courses to this postgraduate diploma provided that the postgraduate certificate has not been awarded.

Distinction

- 8 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 9 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 10 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts (PGDipFA) Schedule

Requirement:

- 60 points: FINEARTS 758, 759
- 60 points from FINEARTS 761–766, 770

Postgraduate Diploma in Higher Education – PGDipHigherEd

New admissions into the Postgraduate Diploma in Higher Education were suspended in 2024. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate diploma, a student needs to have:
 - a been enrolled in the Degree of Master of Higher Education
 - and
 - b passed at least 30 points for that degree
 - and
 - c been recommended for admission by the Programme Director.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 2 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.
- 3 The total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma must not exceed 160 points.
- 4 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma must be completed on a part-time basis.

Structure and Content

- 5 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must complete the requirement as listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Higher Education Schedule.
- 6 A student may substitute an approved research methods course for HIGHED 704 with the approval of the Programme Director.
- 7 The programme for each student must be approved by the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education prior to enrolment.
- 8 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course, as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Distinction

- 9 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 10 In exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 11 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2023.

Postgraduate Diploma in Higher Education (PGDipHigherEd) Schedule

Requirement:

- 120 points: EDUCSW 700, HIGHED 701, 702, 703
-

Postgraduate Diploma in Indigenous Studies – PGDipIndigSt

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate diploma, an applicant must have:
 - a been enrolled in the Master of Indigenous Studies
 - and
 - b passed at least 30 points for that degree

and

c been recommended for admission by the Programme Director.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 2 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.
- 3 The total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 4 Of the 120 points required for this postgraduate diploma, a student must pass:
 - a 30 points: INDIGEN 700
 - and
 - b 90 points from courses listed in the Master of Indigenous Studies Schedule, excluding INDIGEN 793.
- 5 The programme for each student must be approved by the Programme Director.
- 6 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Distinction

- 7 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 8 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 9 These regulations have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Postgraduate Diploma in Language Teaching – PGDipLT

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate diploma, an applicant must have:
 - a completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in a relevant subject, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - b (i) completed the requirements for any Bachelors degree, or have equivalent prior study
 - and
 - (ii) at least two years of second language teaching experience.
- 2 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 3 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Note: A relevant subject or major may include: Linguistics or a language or other relevant major or subject as determined by the Programme Director.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas
 - and
 - c not exceed 160 points in the total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma.

Structure and Content

- 5 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must pass courses with a total value of at least 120 points as listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Language Teaching Schedule.
- 6 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.
- 7 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Academic Head or Programme Director.

Distinction

- 8 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 9 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 10 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Postgraduate Diploma in Language Teaching (PGDipLT) Schedule

Prerequisite: A BA with a major in Language Teaching, Linguistics, a language, or a relevant subject as approved by the Academic Head or nominee

Requirement:

- 15 points from CHINESE 739, GERMAN 733, LANGTCHG 740,

763, LINGUIST 721, 724

- 15 points from CHINESE 740, 742, LANGTCHG 710, 746, 754, 760, 762
 - a further 90 points from LANGTCHG 701-715, 723-756, 758-765
-

Postgraduate Diploma in Music – PGDipMus

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate diploma, an applicant must have:
 - a completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Music from this University with a Grade Point Average of 4.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - b completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Music from this University with a Grade Point Average of 4.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II.
- 2 Equivalence in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 3 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student admitted to this postgraduate diploma must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.
- 5 The total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 6 Of the 120 points required for this postgraduate diploma, a student must pass:
 - a 120 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Music (Honours) Schedule for which the student has passed the prerequisite courses
 - or
 - b (i) at least 90 points from courses listed in the Bachelor of Music (Honours) Schedule for which the student has passed the prerequisite courses

and

- (ii) up to 30 points from courses available for any other Postgraduate Diploma or Bachelors Honours degree at this University, with the approval of the Programme Director.
- 7 The programme for each student must be approved by the Programme Director prior to enrolment.
 - 8 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Dissertation

- 9 a A dissertation, when included in the programme, is to be carried out under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Programme Director.
 - b The dissertation topic must be approved by the Programme Director prior to enrolment.
 - c The dissertation must be completed and submitted as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Distinction

- 10 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Practical Requirements

- 11 In any course that includes performance work of a practical nature a student must comply with the requirements for that course as specified by the Programme Director.

Variations

- 12 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 13 These regulations have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Supervision – PGDipProfSup

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate diploma, an applicant must have:
 - a completed the requirements for a relevant Bachelors degree, or have equivalent prior study
and
 - b be currently employed in health, counselling, social or human services or other appropriate professional context
and
 - c have at least three years' relevant professional experience.
- 2 An applicant who has completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Supervision, or its equivalent, may with the approval of the Programme Director credit to this Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Supervision the courses passed for the Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Supervision.
- 3 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 4 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 5 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.
- 6 The total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 7 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must pass:
 - a at least 120 points from courses listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Supervision Schedule
or
 - b (i) at least 90 points from courses listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Supervision Schedule
and
(ii) up to 30 points from other postgraduate courses as approved by the Programme Director.
- 8 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Programme Director.
- 9 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Distinction

- 10 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 11 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 12 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Supervision (PGDipProfSup) Schedule

Requirement:

- 60 points: PROFSUPV 700, 701

- 60 points from PROFSUPV 707, 710–718
-

Postgraduate Diploma in Public Policy – PGDipPP

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate diploma, an applicant must have:
 - a been enrolled in the Master of Public Policy
and
 - b passed at least 30 points for that degree
and
 - c been recommended for admission by the Programme Director.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 2 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.
- 3 The total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 4 Of the 120 points required for this postgraduate diploma, a student must pass:
 - a 75 points: POLICY 701, 702, 742, POLITICS 757 or the equivalent approved by the Programme Director
and
 - b 45 points from courses listed in the Master of Public Policy Schedule, excluding POLICY 792, 793 and 794.
- 5 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Distinction

- 6 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 8 These regulations have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work – PGDipSW

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate diploma, an applicant must have:
- completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Social Work from this University with a Grade Point Average of 3.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or*
 - completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Social Work from this University with a Grade Point Average of 3.0 or higher in 60 points above Stage II.
- 2 Equivalence in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 3 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must:
- pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and*
 - complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.
- 5 The total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 6 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must pass 120 points in courses as listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work Schedule.
- 7 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Programme Director prior to enrolment.
- 8 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Distinction

- 9 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 10 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 11 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work (PGDipSW) Schedule**Requirement:**

- 120 points from EDPROFST 743, 744, EDUC 731, 737, 767, 787, EDUCSW 700, 701, PROFSUPV 700, 701, 710, 712, 714–716, 718, SOCCHFAM 700, 731, 734–736, SOCHLTH 700, 732, 756, 757, SOCWORK 700, 702, 713, 719, 757, 758, 759, SOCYOUTH 736

Note: A student wishing to enrol in a thesis or research portfolio for the Master of Social Work following the award

of this postgraduate qualification should note that EDUC 787, EDUCSW 700 or 701 (or an equivalent 30 points in a research methods course approved by the Academic Head) is a prerequisite for enrolment.

Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary Field-based) – PGDipTchg(SecFB)

New admissions to the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary Field-Based) were suspended in 2017. Students who have a current enrolment in this qualification should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

In order to satisfy the requirements of this postgraduate diploma, students are required to be in various teaching environments which will bring them into contact with young persons. Only persons who have demonstrated the potential to meet the criteria for professional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand will be permitted to enrol in this postgraduate diploma.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this programme, a student needs to have:
 - a completed the requirements for:
 - (i) a Bachelors degree from a New Zealand university with at least a B average
or
 - (ii) a qualification recognised as equivalent by the New Zealand Qualifications Authority (NZQA)
 - and
 - b passed at least 30 points from 300 or 400 level courses in a teaching subject appropriate to the secondary school curriculum
 - and
 - c demonstrated the potential to meet the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand criteria for provisional registration. Personal references, an online application and an interview will be required.

Note: The applicant will be required to consent to disclosure of criminal convictions as part of the applications process consistent with the requirements for professional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand.

- 2 Admission to this postgraduate diploma is at the discretion of the Senate or its representative.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 3 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must:
 - a follow a programme of the equivalent of two part-time years and pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within 36 months of initial enrolment unless, in exceptional circumstances, Senate or its representative extends this period.
- 4 The total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 5 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must pass 120 points from the courses listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary Field-based) Schedule.
- 6 The programme for each student requires the approval of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education prior to enrolment.
- 7 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Practical Requirements

- 8 a In any course that has a practicum and non-practicum component, a student must complete both components in order to have passed that course as a whole.
 - b Re-enrolment in any EDPRAC course after failing that course requires the permission of the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education or nominee.
 - c At the discretion of Senate or its representative, a student who does not pass an EDPRAC course may be declined permission to re-enrol for this diploma.

Professional Requirements

- 9 a In order to meet the requirements for this postgraduate diploma, a student must be able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand.

- b A student who ceases to be able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand must immediately notify the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education.
- c If the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education has reason to believe that a student does not meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand the Dean shall advise the student and take into account any written response from the student.
- d If the Dean of Faculty of Arts and Education is satisfied that the student is not able to meet the criteria for provisional registration of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand the Dean shall notify Senate or its representative.
- e On receipt of such advice, Senate or its representative may terminate the student's enrolment and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- f A student whose enrolment is terminated under Regulation 9e may appeal that decision to the Council or its duly appointed delegate.

Termination of Enrolment

- 10 a If the behaviour of a student in a teaching environment is found, after due and fair inquiry, to be offensive, disruptive or likely to give rise to a risk of harm to the welfare of any person, the enrolment of the student in the programme may be terminated by the Senate or its representative and any application to re-enrol may likewise be declined.
- b A student who is subject to any such inquiry may be suspended by the Senate or its representative from lectures, classes and any teaching placement pending the outcome of the inquiry.
- c A student whose enrolment is terminated under 10a may appeal that decision to the Council or its duly appointed delegate.

Distinction

- 11 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 12 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 13 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2017.

Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching (Secondary Field-based) – PGDipTchg(SecFB) Schedule

Requirement:

- 120 points: EDCURSEC 709, 719, EDPRAC 751, 753, EDPROF 700
- 30 points from EDCURRIC 763, EDPROFST 743, 744, EDUC 726, 731, 737, 747, 756, MAORIHTH 706, POLICY 701, POLITICS

741, 757, POPLHLTH 732, 733, 737, 739, PROFPCOUN 703, 704, PROFSUPV 700, 710, 714, PSYCH 715, 717, 761, SOCCHFAM 700, 731, 734, SOCCLEAD 702, SOCHLTH 700, 732, SOCIOL 703, 748, SOCWORK 718, 757

Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching Linguistically Diverse Learners – PGDipTLDL

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate diploma, an applicant must have:
 - a (i) completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Education (Teaching) from this University with a GPA of 5.0 or higher, or have equivalent prior study
 - or
 - (ii) completed the requirements for an Advanced Diploma in Teaching
 - or
 - (iii) completed a professional qualification in teaching or relevant other profession
- and
- b at least two years of prior professional experience in a New Zealand early childhood education centre, primary or secondary school.

- 2 Equivalence and relevance in Regulation 1 will be determined by the University. Equivalence pertains to the standard as well as nature and level of study.
- 3 In exceptional circumstances the requirements in Regulation 1 may be waived by the relevant Associate Dean Academic or nominee if they determine that an applicant has at least three years of relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience that provides an equivalent level of preparation.

Note: This is a limited entry programme as per the Limitation of Entry Statute 1991 and selection criteria apply. Selection criteria are available from the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 4 A student enrolled in this postgraduate diploma must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
and
 - b complete within four years of initial enrolment if enrolled part-time. In exceptional circumstances, full-time enrolment may be permitted with approval of the Programme Leader and a student must complete within two years of initial enrolment.
- 5 The total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 6 A student enrolled in this postgraduate diploma must complete the requirements as listed in the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching Linguistically Diverse Learners Schedule.
- 7 Up to 30 points may be taken from other courses at this University with the approval of the Programme Coordinator.
- 8 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.
- 9 The requirements for this postgraduate diploma must be completed on a part-time basis.

Reassignment

- 10 A student may apply to reassign courses passed for the Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching Linguistically Diverse Learners to the Postgraduate Certificate in Teaching Linguistically Diverse Learners.

Variations

- 11 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student's programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 12 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.

Postgraduate Diploma in Teaching Linguistically Diverse Learners (PGDipTLDL) Schedule

Requirement:

- 60 points: EDPROF 705, 722
- 30 points from EDPROF 707, 708, EDPROFST 706

- a further 30 points from EDCURRIC 706, EDPROF 707, 708, EDPROFM 701, EDPROFST 706, LANGTCHG 710, 761, 764
-

Postgraduate Diploma in Therapeutic Dance – PGDipThDance

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this postgraduate diploma, an applicant must have:
 - a been enrolled in the Degree of Master of Dance Movement Therapy
and
 - b passed at least 30 points in that degree
and
 - c been recommended for admission by the Academic Head or nominee.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 2 A student admitted to this postgraduate diploma must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points

and

- b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.
- 3 The total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student admitted to this postgraduate diploma must pass DANCE 724, 772–776.
- 5 A student must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Distinction

- 6 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 7 In exceptional circumstances the Programme Director may approve a variation to a student’s programme of study in accordance with the Enrolment and Programme Regulations.

Amendment

- 8 These regulations have been amended with effect from 1 January 2025.
-

Postgraduate Diploma in Translation Studies – PGDipTranslationStud

New admissions into the Postgraduate Diploma in Translation Studies were suspended in 2022. Students who have a current enrolment in this subject should contact their faculty for advice regarding completion.

The regulations for this postgraduate diploma are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant statutes and regulations including the Academic Statutes and Regulations.

Admission

- 1 In order to be admitted to this programme, a student needs to have:
 - a (i) completed the requirements for a Bachelors degree from this University with a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in 45 points above Stage II, or the equivalent as approved by Senate or its representative
 - or
 - (ii) produced evidence to the satisfaction of Senate or its representative of appropriate academic or professional preparation, equivalent to a degree, to undertake the proposed programme
- and
- b produced evidence of competence in one of the languages offered for the Postgraduate Diploma equivalent to at least the level of a B+ grade in a language course above Stage II at this University
- and
- c for students who are not native speakers of English and who have not had at least three years of tertiary education with English as the language of instruction, a minimum overall score of IELTS (Academic) 7 or equivalent.

Duration and Total Points Value

- 2 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must:
 - a pass courses with a total value of 120 points
 - and
 - b complete within the time limit specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.
- 3 The total enrolment for this postgraduate diploma must not exceed 160 points.

Structure and Content

- 4 A student enrolled for this postgraduate diploma must complete the requirements as listed in the Postgraduate Diploma of Translation Studies Schedule.
- 5 With the approval of the Academic Head, Special Language Studies 700 level courses (for language study overseas) may be substituted for points from language acquisition courses.
- 6 A student admitted to this programme must complete the University of Auckland Academic Integrity course as specified in the Enrolment and Programme Regulations, Academic Integrity, of the *University Calendar*.

Reassignment

- 7 A student may apply to reassign courses passed for this postgraduate diploma to the Postgraduate Certificate in Translation or Master of Translation.

Distinction

- 8 This postgraduate diploma may be awarded with Distinction or Merit as specified in the General Regulations – Postgraduate Diplomas.

Variations

- 9 In exceptional circumstances Senate or its representative may approve a personal programme which does not conform to these regulations.

Amendment

- 10 These regulations and/or schedule have been amended with effect from 1 January 2022.

Postgraduate Diploma in Translation Studies (PGDipTranslationStud) Schedule

Requirement:

- 60 points: TRANSLAT 712, 719
- at least 30 points from FRENCH 705, GERMAN 707, ITALIAN 700, JAPANESE 707, MĀORI 712, TRANSLAT 713, 715
- up to 30 points from FRENCH 720, ITALIAN 702, SPANISH 723, TRANSLAT 716–718, 726